

**ANNEXURE A  
(DMS 1527003)**

ANNUAL BUDGET OF  
**CITY OF**  
**uMHLATHUZE**

2022/23 TO 2024/25  
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FORECASTS (ADOPTED - FINAL)



## Table of Contents

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT .....	2
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS .....	4
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	9
1.4 PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REFORM .....	13
1.5 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK .....	14
1.6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	29
1.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	34
1.8 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES.....	35
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....</b>	<b>98</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS .....	98
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP .....	106
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS .....	117
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES.....	129
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	132
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	134
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS.....	150
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS .....	158
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW .....	162
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS .....	170
2.11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS.....	172
2.12 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	206
2.13 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS .....	207
2.14 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	239

## List of Tables

Table 1 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source .....	15
Table 2 Percentage proportion in revenue by main revenue source.....	16
Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts .....	17
Table 4 Property Rates Policy exemptions and rebates .....	18
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years.....	19
Table 6 Department of Water Affairs Restrictions.....	20
Table 7 Proposed Water Tariffs for T2 scales .....	20
Table 8 Proposed Water Tariffs for T1 and T3 scales .....	21
Table 9 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic) .....	22
Table 10 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic) .....	22
Table 11 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases .....	24
Table 12 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses .....	24
Table 13 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases .....	26
Table 14 MBRR SA14 – Household bills.....	28
Table 15 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item.....	29
Table 16 Operational repairs and maintenance.....	32
Table 17 Repairs and maintenance per asset class .....	32

Table 18 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget per vote.....	34
Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary.....	36
Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).....	40
Table 21 MBRR Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) .....	43
Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).....	49
Table 23 MBRR Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail).....	52
Table 24 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the trading services.....	62
Table 25 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for other services funded primarily by Rates .....	63
Table 26 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) ..	65
Table 27 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source .....	67
Table 28 MBRR Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification .....	71
Table 29 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position .....	81
Table 30 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement .....	83
Table 31 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation ..	85
Table 32 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management.....	87
Table 33 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	95
Table 34 Dates for the 2022/23 budget public participation meetings.....	104
Table 35 Link between Budget and National and Provincial Macroeconomic Objectives...	107
Table 36 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue.....	110
Table 37 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure .....	113
Table 38 MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	115
Table 39 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.....	123
Table 40 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	124
Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term .....	134
Table 42 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term .....	135
Table 43 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information .....	137
Table 44 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity .....	137
Table 45 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF .....	138
Table 46 MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings .....	139
Table 47 MBRR SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	140
Table 48 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement.....	142
Table 49 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation ....	144
Table 50 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement.....	146
Table 51 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.....	150
Table 52 MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds.....	152
Table 53 MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality .....	154
Table 54 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits .....	158

Table 55 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers) .....	160
Table 56 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers.....	161
Table 57 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure .....	162
Table 58 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	163
Table 59 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) .....	164
Table 60 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).....	166
Table 61 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) .	167
Table 62 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	168
Table 63 MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications .....	170
Table 64 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	172
Table 65 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class .....	175
Table 66 MBRR SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class .....	177
Table 67 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class .....	180
Table 68 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class .....	183
Table 69 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget .....	187
Table 70 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote .....	190
Table 71 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year .....	205
Table 72 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance .....	207
Table 73 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department) .....	214
Table 74 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position .....	215
Table 75 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions....	219
Table 76 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms .....	221
Table 77 MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects .....	222

## List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2022/23 financial year .....	31
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme .....	35
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type.....	66
Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF .....	94
Figure 5 Performance at various levels .....	118
Figure 6 Performance process .....	119
Figure 7 uMhlathuze Performance Management Framework .....	120
Figure 8 Performance Management internal audit plan .....	122
Figure 9 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2022/23 MTREF .....	134
Figure 10 Sources of capital revenue for the 2022/23 financial year .....	138
Figure 11 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) .....	139
Figure 12 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds....	145

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

CFO	Chief Financial Officer	km	kilometre
CPI	Consumer Price Index	KPA	Key Performance Area
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	KPI	Key Performance Indicator
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	kWh	kilowatt
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	ℓ	litre
EEDG	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant	LED	Local Economic Development
EPWP	Expanded public works programme integrated grant	MBRR	Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations
FBS	Free basic services	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
FMG	Financial Management Grant	mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	PMS	Performance Management System
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
ICT	Information Communication Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
kℓ	kilolitre	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
		SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

## **Part 1 – Annual Budget**

### **1.1 Mayor's Report**

#### **A Budget during Tough Economic Times**

I take pleasure in presenting to you the draft 2022/2023 MTREF. I will reflect on the South African economy and the impact it has on our local economy. Also this is a draft budget that I am presenting which was endorsed by Council on 30 March 2022, and we are now taking this budget to our communities. Councillors are also allowed during this consultation process to make suggestions which will then be consolidated and approved by Council in May 2022.

#### **THE ECONOMY**

For some time, the South African government has been spending more than it can afford, leading to rising debt. The economy has also been growing at a slow pace as a result of low business confidence and falling private investment.

The economy has been ravished by the unprecedented Covid-19 and it will take time for the economy to recover. The economy is recovering but municipalities have been hit hard by the pandemic, which has resulted in high unemployment and some companies closing down.

This pace of economic growth is slow to address unemployment and poverty. This will make it difficult for government to achieve its targets for public finances. The central budget proposals involve boosting the public finances by raising taxes, reducing spending and reprioritising.

We need to acknowledge that the government need to foster a relationship with the private sector which is the key engine for job creation, and government departments must be hard at work to end policy uncertainty and align their policies to allow business to operate in a conducive environment.

This draft budget is a pro poor budget that resonates with the needs of our people and have their well-being in mind.

It is equally important to sharply raise that our budget is not done out of a thumb-sucking practice but it is derived from a process which largely includes inputs from our IDP, which forms the back bone of the budget. This draft budget is guided by legislation, national treasury circulars and local economy.

The tough economic climate that is experienced throughout the country does not in any way exempt our municipality as we exist in a country of a unitary government.

It is with this reality that we ought to critically analyse what should be the next steps moving forward in being able to come up with a sustainable budget whilst we weather the tough economic storm.

It would be important that for the future we support and strengthen the small up and coming businesses because that's the only way we will get our local economy going.

#### **THE DRAFT 2022/23 MTREF**

We tabled a R5,3 billion budget for the City of uMhlathuze which has been put together against the backdrop of sluggish economy. We are however confident that this draft budget will be in a position to change the lives of the people of uMhlathuze.

If we are also true to ourselves, we need to change how we have been doing things and be ambassadors of implementing austerity measures without negatively affecting service delivery. We all know that affordability of municipal bills is a key area of concern, and already we can see this in

our collection rate. Therefore, the only area where we can reduce is in the expenditure environment. I therefore implore administration to focus on austerity measures. Austerity management is about restoring the equilibrium between income and expenditure, especially during these difficult economic times.

I further challenge administration to cut costs around costs of travelling, conferences, accommodation, vehicle hire, catering, consultants etc.

While looking at the expenditure patterns, administration must also come up with innovative ways of alternative revenue for the municipality. I think it is a known fact that what is legislated as our functions is becoming limited based on the services that we provide.

One of the most important aspect of a municipality is the effective asset management which then in turn improves service delivery. I am pleased that this municipality started a project which looks at all infrastructure assets and maintenance of those assets. This project is extremely important and because the ability to manage these assets effectively will also stretch the service potential to the community.

Council has agreed that we can now consult the communities and we will amend the budget should there be a substantive matter that will come from the public. I am certain that what we have done in this draft budget covers all citizens of the City.

Thank you

**Mayor Xolani Ngwezi**

## 1.2 Council Resolutions

On 25<sup>th</sup> May 2022, the Council of the City of uMhlathuze will meet in the Council Chambers to adopt the budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2022/23. The Council will approve and adopt the following resolutions:

1. the Adopted Multi-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) of the Municipality for the Financial Year 2022/23 and indicative for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25 be approved as set out in the Budget Report **(DMS 1527003)** and in the Budget tables A1 - A10 **(Annexure B1 - B13) (DMS 1530667)**;
2. the Final Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review for 2021/22 **(DMS 1469964)** be incorporated into the Adopted 2022/23 Multi-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF);
3. the Adopted 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework aligned with the IDP's Developmental Objectives and Goals and the Municipal Regulation on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) (Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014) for the City of uMhlathuze be approved as follows:

Description  R thousands	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Adjusted Budget	Adopted Budget 2022/23	Adopted Budget 2023/24	Adopted Budget 2024/25
Total Operating Revenue	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Total Operating Expenditure	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>	<b>(51 526)</b>	<b>(12 664)</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING &amp; CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>5 155 806</b>	<b>5 377 008</b>	<b>5 604 504</b>	<b>5 903 633</b>

It be further noted that this Budget in as far as the Municipal's administration ability and financial system capability allowed, is Project based;

4. Subject to the Chief Financial Officer submitting a report to Council in terms of Section 46 of the MFMA, Council approves in principle a loan for R600m in the 2022/23 financial year of which R390m will be drawn when required in the 2022/23, with the balance of R210m to be drawn down in 2024/25;



5. the following table setting out the surplus/(deficit) across the services be approved:

Description R thousand	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity and Energy Sources</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	87 251	102 674	83 672	64 680
<b>Water Management</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 165	80 712	93 292	116 668
<b>Waste water management</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(27 107)	(18 773)	(1 629)	14 665
<b>Waste management</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 303)	1 456	6 981	14 652
<b>Other Services</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(261 711)	(239 725)	(233 842)	(223 329)
<b>Total</b>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year (as per A4)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)

6. the Adopted Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2022/23 (DMS 1523225) as submitted be approved;
7. in terms of Section 2(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act the following property rates for the 2022/23 financial year be approved:

Category	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2022)	Ratio to Residential Tariff
Residential Properties	0,0104	1 : 1
Business / Commercial	0,0218	1 : 2,10
Industrial	0,0228	1 : 2,20
Agricultural Properties	0,0026	1 : 0,25
Public Service Purposes (State Owned)	0,0120	1 : 1,10
Public Service Infrastructure	0,0026	1 : 0,25
Public Benefit Organisation Properties	0,0026	1 : 0,25
Mining Properties	0,0238	1 : 2,30
Vacant Land	0,0218	1 : 2,10

8. on application by the relevant rate payers the following rebates be applied subject to the provisions contained in the Rates Policy:
  - Agricultural properties - 5%
  - Non Profit Organisations - 20%
9. the Rates Policy as contained in **Annexure D1 (DMS 1527375)** be approved;
10. in addition to the statutory R15 000 reduction in the valuation on residential properties a further reduction of R145 000 of the valuation on all developed residential properties valued at R 480 000 and below be made;
11. in addition to the reductions in recommendation (10) above and subject to the criteria set out in the Property Rates Policy an additional R250 000 reduction in the value of the primary residential property belonging to a pensioner or a social grantee be made;
12. in accordance with the implementation of the universal approach of the indigent policy improved residential property valued at R160 000 or less will be exempted from refuse and sewer charges. The following sliding scale will be applied for charges on improved residential properties higher than R160 000 on the following basis:
  - a) Properties valued between R160 001 and R200 000 will receive a rebate of 25% in respect of the sewer and refuse charges.
  - b) Properties valued at R200 001 and higher will pay the normal tariff.
13. the amendment of the Tariff of Charges as per **Annexure C (DMS 1527372)** be approved;
14. the Tariff policy as per **Annexure D2 (DMS 1527377)**;
15. any work function or tariff not accommodated in the Tariff of Charges be dealt with as cost plus 20%;
16. in addition to the free 50 units, the indigent customers to be granted additional 300 units that can be bought per month but be capped at 350 units each month;
17. the property rates and tariff adjustments as set out above be dealt in terms of Section 14 of the Local Government: Property Rates Act and Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003;
18. Free water be capped at 10kl per month;
19. No basic water charge for customers consuming 10kl and below in 30 days;
20. Strategic grouping of water service tariffs, dividing them into groups as follows:
  - a) Tariff Structure 1 (T1) will be for indigent customers with consumption not exceeding 10 kl per month. These customers will not be liable for paying the basic charge and this applies to both the universal approach and the targeted approach;
  - b) Tariff Structure 2 (T2) will be for households managing their consumption to be greater than 10 kl per month but not exceeding 25 kl per month; and

- c) Tariff Structure 3 (T3) will be for all the customers not in (a) and (b) above, customers consuming above 25 kl per month. These customers will be billed from the first scale to the highest scale based on the consumption consumed using the applicable tariffs;
21. All state properties be increased by 5% above City of uMhlathuze average rate increase of 6%;
22. in terms of various policies, the following increases in allowances are submitted to Council for approval:

	Approved Tariffs - 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs - 2022/23
	R	R
Standby - Travel allowance	113	116
Standby - Subsistence allowance	74	76
<b>Subsistence allowances</b>		
Daily allowance	160	165
Overnight allowance	215	221
Own accommodation	295	304
Interview candidates	77	79
<b>Accommodation</b>		
All employees	1 342	1 382
All councillors and Section 56 employees	2 250	2 318
Municipal Manager, Mayor/ Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Municipal Chief Whip	3 754	3 867
Ward committee members	1 613	1 662
<b>Indigent Burial Assistance</b>		
Adult	2 961	3 050
Child (1 day to 15 years)	2 250	2 318
Stillborn / foetus	1 540	1 586

23. the profit on sale of all even be allocated 100% to the Rates and General Capital Replacement Reserve account;
24. should there be any unspent conditional grants received from the National Fiscus at year end, Council hereby requests that the Municipal Manager via letters to the respective transferring officers apply for a roll-over of funds received in **2021/22** financial year to the next financial year, namely the 2022/23 financial year;
25. although Council has an approved Virement Policy, in terms of this 2022/23 MTREF Budget appropriation, a MFMA mSCOA circular no. 8 (**DMS 1402904**) be Adopted with the following:
- no virements (transfers) will be allowed out of:
    - All Repairs and Maintenance Projects unless approval has been sort jointly between the Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer;
    - Purchase of Bulk Electricity and Bulk Water Projects;

- Virements cannot be permitted in relation to the revenue side of the budget;
  - Virements between functions should be permitted where the proposed shifts in funding facilitate sound risk and financial management (e.g. the management of central insurance funds and insurance claims from separate votes);
  - Virements from the capital budget to the operating budget should not be permitted, Operational funds to the Capital Budget may be done, but only via an Adjustments budget;
    - Virements towards employee related costs should not be permitted, except where:
    - temporary/ contracted (budget for as contracted services in terms to the mSCOA Classification) staff status has changed to permanent staff; or
    - the budget savings resulted from Outsourced Services within the same function in terms of a Council delegated authority).
26. to ensure that monies are spent efficiently and effectively in the repairs and maintenance environment for both operating and capital budgets, no Repairs and Maintenance budget can be utilized unless each project for repairs and maintenance is utilized strictly in terms of the 2022/23 asset maintenance plan and captured accordingly on the Work Break-down Structure of the uM-SAP system;
27. to ensure that all capital budgets are spent efficiently and effectively, no approved tenders can proceed unless clearly defined work deliverables are documented in the Contracts module and Project systems module and captured accordingly in the Work Break- down Structure; and
28. Council adopts National Treasury's MFMA Circular number 115 dated 4 March 2022 (**DMS 1520257**) that is in line with Section 168(3)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

### 1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the City remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship.

In the process of compiling the Tabled 2022/23 MTREF as well as the Adopted 2022/23 MTREF, the submissions received from the Departments which were all project based could be broken down into the following categories:

Scenario	Capital		
	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	R 000	R 000	R 000
Departmental Allocations as per Budget Policy	718 051	749 798	803 094
Initial Departmental Submissions	1 002 135	768 150	897 758
Departmental reductions	(167 059)	22 836	(90 544)
<b>TABLED BUDGET</b>	835 076	790 986	807 214
<b>ADOPTED BUDGET</b>	835 076	790 986	807 214

Scenario	Operating Budget		
	Revenue	Expenditure	Deficit
	R 000	R 000	R 000
First (excl tariff increases)	4 240 392	4 491 963	(251 571)
Second (incl tariff increases)	4 467 517	4 619 784	(152 267)
Third (incl tariff increases)	4 467 517	4 881 247	(413 729)
<b>TABLED BUDGET</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>
<b>ADOPTED BUDGET</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>

Furthermore, a critical review was undertaken of expenditure on non-core and non-priority spending items in line with NT's Cost containment measures outlined in NT's MFMA circular number 82 and as endorsed in the Cost Containment Regulations (**DMS 1348572**) issued on 07 June 2019. Emphasis was placed on providing of funds for the repairs and maintenance expenditure line items. These regulations were adopted by Council in terms of CR 14091 dated 26 August 2020 (RPT 167608).

The **main challenges** experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- Between all the services by far the greatest concern here lies with all the services financed by Property Tax (Rates). This Adopted budget has the Rates Services sitting with a R 242 million deficit for 2022/23 and R236 m and R225m deficit for the outer years;
- As from the 2018/19 year to the annualized 2020/21 financial year Water sales volumes for commercial and Industrial businesses have decreased by 2 %. However, for exactly the same period residential consumers water sale volumes have increased by 6%. Both these numbers clearly pointing to a larger residential population but a reduction in the job creating environment. An even more negative trend is conspicuous with the volumes of electricity sold, where for the same period there is a 12% reduction.
- The majority of domestic households in uMhlathuze are not levied Property Rates. This because the individual properties within the Ingonyama Trust land are not separately valued and not subject to the Municipal Property Rates Act. This despite the same communities enjoying most of the municipal services that are funded by Property Rates Revenue. This flaw in the current legislation is also applicable to those commercial and business activities taking place within the Ingonyama Trust area. There is a rapid increase in demand for services in these areas – roads, water, refuse, electricity, sanitation but no commensurate revenue;
- The Constitutional mandate for uMhlathuze is to provide basic municipal services in the Ingonyama Trust area, however the deployment of those services without formal town planning and engineering protocol is not only ineffective and inefficient, but the extent thereof and demand for services on such a large scale without order is simply unsustainable from a service delivery perspective;
- There is no Equitable Share allocation for properties that do not pay Property Rates. The significance here is that the delivery of basic services is very dependent on Property Rates in yet there is zero allocation from the National Equitable Share allocation for Property Rates itself. This weakness in the financial structure of the Municipal MTREF needs to be addressed at a National level as it cannot be resolved at a local level. This is a National Policy matter. As an interim measure National Treasury has been requested over the years to increase Equitable Share to the equal extent that the Municipal Property Rates Act cannot be applied to the residents of the Ingonyama Trust land as the residents there hold no legal title to the land;
- Although Council has received Level II Accreditation, the subsidisation of Housing services which is not a Constitutional mandate can be construed as an “unfunded” mandate due to the fact the Property Rates must now fund the deficit of R26.8m – refer to **Table 25** for details;

- Waste Water Management Service shows a deficit of R 18.7 million (R29m deficit for 2021/22), this is a concern and efforts will need to be made to reduce this deficit in the coming MTREF by reducing costs therefore the introduction of more efficient and effective operations;
- Although Employee related costs as a percentage of total Expenditure amounts to 25,6% and appears to be below the 30% industry standard, it is not realistic for specifically uMhlathuze Municipality to be comfortable with this figure because of the high electricity purchase cost which distorts Council's budget figures when compared to other secondary cities. Without a properly researched formula in place, it is difficult to guide Council to a specific benchmark, but in COU situation that figure should be no more than the current 25.6% given the distortion in COU budget caused by the high Electricity Turnover. More significantly with a number of services outsourced, a more conservative approach would be to add the Contracted Services costs (8,7%) together with Employee related Costs. This figure amounts to 34.3% (25.6% + 8,7%). As can be seen this cost is over the 30% norm;

The main positives that come out of compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- All the Trading Services except Waste Water Management are making a surplus. See **Table 24** on recommendation 5;
- Extensive effort has been made within the categories of tariffs to make them more equitable between the various consumer and ratepayer categories;
- It is noted with appreciation that for the 2022/23 MTREF Equitable Share was increased by 13% over the 2021/22 MTREF;
- All services in the municipality are cost reflective of all the relevant municipal activities applicable to those services;
- There has been no trimming of resources allocated to Infrastructure repairs and maintenance. All the best practice standards of budget allocation to the repairs and maintenance activities are met;
- Although the budgeting of deficits is not sustainable in the long term, this municipality is financially sound enough to sustain such deficits in the short and medium term;
- Although all services funded by Rates are running at a deficit, Rates revenue is now greater than the gross contribution made by electricity to the municipality's income base, which trend points in the right direction of lowering dependency on the electricity services which historically was a significant risk to the financial stability of this municipality.

The following budget principles, guidelines and assumptions directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Revenue does include a projected 2% local economic growth with effect from each of the 2023/24 and 2024/25 years;
- Revenue cash flow assumes a 95% recovery;
- Capital from own funding (Capital Replacement Reserve and Borrowing) allocated on a prioritized model between Functions using asset values and Income generating ability;
- The internal capital funding mix for the 2022/23 MTREF is based on a 70% to 30% weighting towards borrowing and capital replacement reserve respectively;
- The above weighting is going to require Council to consider approving a loan of R1250 billion for the three year MTREF. This will require two separate tenders one for R600m in 2022/23 and the second for R650m in 2024/25;
- The basket of municipal services tariffs collectively has been kept below 7% despite the 9.6% increase in electricity purchases;

- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act; and
- Repairs and Maintenance provisions will be in line with international best practice parameters of 8% of PPE and are sitting at excess of 11.7% for the 2022/23 financial year.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 112 and 115 were used to guide the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF.

Following the tabling of the MTREF, National Treasury will review and make comments on the Adopted budget. This assists the Municipality in ensuring quality when preparing the budget in terms of MFMA. As indicated in the MFMA Budget Circular no. 115, this review is scheduled for 18<sup>th</sup> May 2022.

National Treasury will normally, from a quality perspective, assess the budget against the following three criteria:

- Credibility;
- Relevance; and
- Sustainability.



## **1.4 Procurement and supply chain management reform**

In support of the Batho Pele Budget towards improved service delivery, the Supply Chain Management Unit (SCMU) will continue to put in framework agreements for panel of services and works in line with the MTREF.

Framework agreements are agreements between an organ of state and one or more contractors, with a purpose to establish the terms governing the purchase orders to be awarded during a given period, in particular with regards to price and, where appropriate, the quantity envisaged. This framework can be activated immediately without any procurement delays or delays in the market response.

## 1.5 Operating Revenue Framework

### Revenue Strategy

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure an above 95.5 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by calculating the revenue requirement of each service this had to be adjusted to cater for affordable tariffs;
- The Universal approach to tariff setting provides for the cross subsidization between the different consumer affordability levels;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs where economically possible;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services and subsidized services to both the destitute and poor consumers.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic in the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the City.

### Primary Challenges in Producing the Revenue Budget

- At the top of the list by far is the **lack of growth** in local economic activity and now exacerbated by the COVID-19 epidemic.
- The type of development in traditional areas (Primarily Ingonyama Trust areas) pose the largest challenge in terms of recovering the revenue for the service provided in these arrears. The majority of the outstanding residential consumer debt is owed by the consumers from the traditional arrears for water consumed;
- There is a growing tendency for "Other Organs of State" in the last few years to not keep their municipal service accounts up to date. This category of consumer currently has in excess of R220m over ninety days owing to the Municipality;
- A significant challenge in the new year is the change from Promis system to SAP ERP solution. A staggered approach was used to migrate accounts which means budget information had to come from two financial systems;
- Credit control actions were placed on hold as the "Dunning" module was developed;
- Lack of reports or stats useful for budget because of incomplete SAP modules.

### Primary Positive Aspects of Producing the Revenue Budget

- There has been an extensive effort placed on trying to make the service charges not only affordable but also equitable across the different income levels of our residential consumers;
- There is extensive effort put into ensuring that our indigent consumers do get basic services free of charge;
- Keeping Rates and Service charge increases within the inflationary boundaries of 3 and 6 percent;
- The Rates income now surpasses the gross contribution made by electricity service to this municipality's income base. This is a very positive trend given the risk associated to the municipality's continued reliance on electricity revenue to cross subsidize Rates funded services;

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 1 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 580 664	1 790 123	1 733 295	1 733 295	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue	417 712	467 507	497 446	469 986	470 144	470 144	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue	93 910	96 789	104 010	107 610	107 610	107 610	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 042	90 197	101 599	107 607	107 656	107 656	114 115	120 959	129 426
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 416	7 193	6 255	23 105	19 241	19 241	6 477	16 866	18 346
Interest earned - external investments	27 999	46 358	32 646	65 000	65 000	65 000	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	153	178	118	126	126	128	136	145
Fines, penalties and forfeits	86 379	83 340	74 345	57 082	57 636	57 636	57 681	61 142	65 422
Licences and permits	3 773	2 635	3 069	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services	6 407	5 660	7 841	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and subsidies	352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other revenue	62 351	68 783	34 227	36 284	36 985	36 985	37 225	38 532	40 126
Gains	–	–	91 910	36 876	501 730	501 730	507 883	534 507	554 124
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 927 545</b>	<b>3 129 057</b>	<b>3 576 847</b>	<b>3 762 787</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>

**Table 2 Percentage proportion in revenue by main revenue source**

Description R thousand	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year +1 2023/24	%	Budget Year +2 2024/25	%
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	617 378	14.8%	681 140	15.2%	722 009	15.2%	772 549	15.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 733 295	41.6%	1 857 292	41.6%	1 987 303	41.7%	2 126 414	41.8%
Service charges - water revenue	470 144	11.3%	511 401	11.4%	542 085	11.4%	580 031	11.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	107 610	2.6%	114 066	2.6%	120 910	2.5%	129 374	2.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	107 656	2.6%	114 115	2.6%	120 959	2.5%	129 426	2.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	19 241	0.5%	6 477	0.1%	16 866	0.4%	18 346	0.4%
Interest earned - external investments	65 000	1.6%	66 700	1.5%	68 400	1.4%	71 000	1.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	126	0.0%	128	0.0%	136	0.0%	145	0.0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	57 636	1.4%	57 681	1.3%	61 142	1.3%	65 422	1.3%
Licences and permits	3 526	0.1%	3 526	0.1%	3 738	0.1%	3 999	0.1%
Agency services	6 179	0.1%	6 179	0.1%	6 550	0.1%	7 009	0.1%
Transfers and subsidies	444 067	10.6%	504 462	11.3%	538 856	11.3%	585 790	11.5%
Other revenue	36 985	0.9%	37 225	0.8%	38 532	0.8%	40 126	0.8%
Gains	501 730	0.0%	507 883	11.4%	534 507	11.2%	554 124	10.9%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>88%</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>	<b>100%</b>
Total revenue from rates and service charges	3 036 082	72.8%	3 278 015	73.4%	3 493 266	73.4%	3 737 794	73.5%

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the City. The municipality will continue to significantly generate its own revenue and will only depend on the operational transfers to the equivalent of 11.3 per cent.

Rates and service charges revenue comprise of 73.4 per cent of total operating revenue mix. In 2021/22, revenue from rates and service charges totalled R3 billion and is projected to increase to R3,3 billion in 2022/23 and steadily increase to R3,5 billion and R3,7 billion in 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

Electricity service charges are the largest contributor towards municipal revenue in terms of turnover amounting to an average of 42 per cent over the MTREF. However, it needs to be noted that the actual revenue contributed by Electricity Service to municipal service delivery is the gross profit of Electricity Turnover less Bulk purchase cost this amounts to R 599 million in the 2022/23 financial year.

The second largest revenue source in the City is Property rates at a constant 15.2 per cent over the MTREF. The municipality is still prejudiced by the Traditional Authorities not yet forming part of the MPRA while geographically representing 47 per cent of the municipal jurisdiction.

The City has developmental projects in the pipeline to boost the property rates base of the City, The Ridge Estate Project, Relocation of Richards Bay Airport project, Richards Bay IDZ Phase 1F development and Richards Bay Waterfront development. All these projects are expected to inject a significant amount of revenue through property rates levies and service charges.

The trading service water is the third largest revenue, contributing 11.4 per cent towards the total revenue projected at R511 million in 2022/23. The lockdown and downturn in the economy has resulted in lower patterns of consumptions by both the households and industries in the area. The challenge is that based on the fact that the bulk of the costs are fixed, the Water Service which is a trading service and meant to be making a surplus is now making a deficit.

Operating grants and transfers totals R504,5 million in the 2022/23 financial year, steadily increases to R538,9 million in 2023/24 and to R585,8 million in 2024/25. Local Government Equitable Share will grow at an average annual rate of 10 per cent over the MTREF. This covers the likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. This also allows for faster increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

**Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>339 463</b>	<b>377 853</b>	<b>476 573</b>	<b>428 729</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>485 710</b>	<b>523 090</b>	<b>568 889</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	326 255	362 965	462 487	416 124	416 124	416 124	471 939	513 500	559 016
Finance Management	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 055	(800)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
Project Management Unit	2 014	7 354	7 208	6 738	6 738	6 738	7 358	6 390	6 673
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficient and Demand Management	–	–	–	–	560	560	700	700	700
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>13 762</b>	<b>12 545</b>	<b>14 811</b>	<b>13 185</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>18 752</b>	<b>15 766</b>	<b>16 901</b>
Museums	192	202	214	225	225	225	235	249	260
Provincialisation of Libraries	8 275	8 689	8 932	9 136	9 136	9 136	9 593	9 593	10 016
Libraries	1 576	1 688	1 808	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
Housing	3 447	1 021	2 334	1 206	2 499	2 499	3 177	3 177	3 177
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	60	837	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards	100	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels	112	108	54	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpembeni Modular Library	–	–	637	–	682	682	714	714	746
Municipal Employment Initiative	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Sport and Recreational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	580
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Beach Protection	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Golden Games	–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution	2	2	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chieta Funding	46	155	456	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor Back to school - Various	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Seta	(742)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mondi - Business Expo	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Tronox - Business Expo	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Richards Bay Titanium - Business Expo	–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>352 860</b>	<b>391 324</b>	<b>491 868</b>	<b>441 914</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>504 462</b>	<b>538 856</b>	<b>585 790</b>

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the City.

The City has strived to ensure that affordability takes preference over the just achieving the desired income from a tariff increases which would be counterproductive. The level of debt collection for the municipality has remained relatively consistent throughout the years and continuous improvement in this area is continuously sort.

The “traditional area customer base” has a notable outstanding debt increase which has been accumulative over the years. Indigent Support effective from 2017/18 is rolled out to target those who cannot afford services who meet the requirements of an indigent consumer.

NERSA has approved 8.61 per cent increase for Eskom retail tariff charges. The tariff increase as approved might not cover the cost of bulk purchases per unit as Eskom operational costs are above inflation and the demanded increase of 25 per cent by Eskom was not approved. This means the accumulated costs will be effected in the forthcoming years where the consumer will feel the pinch.

Mhlathuze Water bulk tariffs have increase by an average of 10 per cent which is far beyond the inflation target of 3.5 per cent. The drought and capital infrastructure planned upgrades by the Water board, has resulted in the tariff hike beyond CPI. This means consumer will continue to pay more on water if water conservations are not applied by the consumers.

The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

### 1.5.1 Property Rates

The property rates are levied in accordance with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004), (MPRA) and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act.

Property rates are levied per individual property depending on the property value compared with the valuation of all rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain property categories based on usage or ownership as guided by the MPRA.

The following table stipulates the Property Rates Policy exemptions and rebates summary:

**Table 4 Property Rates Policy exemptions and rebates**

<b>Rates Category</b>	<b>Rebates, Exemptions and reductions</b>
RES	R 15 000 Impermissible to all Developed Residential Properties
	R 145 000 Reduction to all Residential Properties with a value below R 400 000
	R 200 000 Reduction to Pensioners
	Places of Worship Exempted as part of Legislation
BUS	No rebates, exemptions or reductions
	Public Benefit Organisations – Regulated Ratio 1:0,25
	Non-profit organisations – 20% Rebate upon successful application
Agricultural	5% Rebate upon successful application
PBO's	Non-profit organisations – 20% Rebate upon successful application
PSI	30% reduction as per Legislation
Mining	No rebates, exemptions or reductions
Industrial	No rebates, exemptions or reductions
Vacant Land	No rebates, exemptions or reductions

**Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years**

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2021)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2022)	2023/24	2024/25	Ratio to Residential Tariff
	C	C	C	C	
Residential Properties - Private	0,0098	0,0104	0,0111	0,0119	1 : 1
Residential Properties - Municipal	0,0098	0,0104	0,0111	0,0119	1 : 1
Residential Properties - State	0,0098	0,0108	0,0116	0,0124	1 : 1,04
Business / Commercial - Private	0,0206	0,0218	0,0233	0,0250	1 : 2,1
Business / Commercial - Municipal	0,0206	0,0218	0,0233	0,0250	1 : 2,1
Business / Commercial - State	0,0206	0,0228	0,0244	0,0262	1 : 2,19
Agricultural Properties - Private	0,0024	0,0026	0,0027	0,0029	1 : 0,25
Agricultural Properties - Municipal	0,0024	0,0026	0,0027	0,0029	1 : 0,25
Agricultural Properties - State	0,0024	0,0027	0,0029	0,0031	1 : 0,26
Industrial Properties - Private	0,0215	0,0228	0,0244	0,0261	1:2,2
Industrial Properties - Municipal	0,0215	0,0228	0,0244	0,0261	1:2,2
Industrial Properties - State	0,0215	0,0239	0,0256	0,0274	1:2,30
Mining - Private	0,0225	0,0238	0,0255	0,0273	1:2,3
Mining - Municipal	0,0225	0,0238	0,0255	0,0273	1:2,3
Mining - State	0,0225	0,0249	0,0267	0,0286	1:2,39
Public Service Purposes (State Owned)	0,0108	0,0120	0,0128	0,0137	1:1,15
Vacant Land - Private	0,0206	0,0218	0,0233	0,0250	1: 2,1
Vacant Land - Municipal	0,0206	0,0218	0,0233	0,0250	1: 2,1
Vacant Land - State	0,0206	0,0228	0,0244	0,0262	1: 2,19
Public Service Infrastructure - Private	0,0024	0,0026	0,0027	0,0029	1:0,25
Public Service Infrastructure - Municipal	0,0024	0,0026	0,0027	0,0029	1:0,25
Public Service Infrastructure - State	0,0024	0,0027	0,0029	0,0031	1:0,26
Public Benefit Organisations	0,0024	0,0026	0,0027	0,0029	1:0,25
Municipal Properties	0,0098	0,0104	0,0111	0,0119	1 : 1

The two outer years are increased by 7%.

### 1.5.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

The traditional areas are the second challenge in terms of recovering the service provided in these arrears. The majority of the outstanding consumer debt is owed by the consumers from the traditional arrears for water consumed.

The City took a decision to find alternative ways in recovering the ever increasing debt in traditional areas and the concept of introducing an alternative way in billing these consumers for water consumption is being investigated and may lead towards a decision of replacing all conventional water meters into Pre-Paid water meters in the forthcoming financial years. There are 40% prepaid water meters that have already been installed for some indigent customers.

In line with the initiative to ensure that residents pay for water and as the revenue enhancement strategy, the City has applied a targeted approach where the 10 kilolitre is provided to consumers who only use not more than 10 kl over 30 days' period.

The recommended restrictions from department of Water Affairs are as follows:

**Table 6 Department of Water Affairs Restrictions**

Category	Level one Restrictions	Level two Restrictions	Level three Restrictions	Level four Restrictions
Industries	5%	10%	15%	15%
Domestic Use	10%	20%	30%	60%
Agricultural Use	50%	60%	70%	90%

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

**Table 7 Proposed Water Tariffs for T2 scales**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2021/22	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL T2 Scales	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT
0-10kl per month	6,5355	5,5000	5,8850	6,2970
11-15kl per month	7,3425	7,0000	7,4900	8,0143
16-20kl per month	11,060	12,256	13,1139	14,0319
21-25kl per month	14,960	16,863	18,0436	19,3067
26-30kl per month	18,359	20,745	22,1974	23,7512
31-35kl per month	24,328	27,734	29,6754	31,7527
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0-15kl per month	14,3805	19,414	20,7726	22,2267
16-30kl per month	20,9701	22,753	24,3452	26,0494
31-60kl per month	24,7656	26,871	28,7516	30,7642
above 60kl per month	24,4629	24,463	26,1753	28,0076



**Table 8 Proposed Water Tariffs for T1 and T3 scales**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2021/22	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
<b>RESIDENTIAL T1 and T3 Scales</b>	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT	Prices excluding VAT
0-10kl per month	0	0	0	0
0-10kl per month	6,536	5,500	5,8850	6,2970
11-15kl per month	7,843	7,500	8,0250	8,5868
16-20kl per month	11,960	13,156	14,0769	15,0623
21-25kl per month	15,860	17,763	19,0066	20,3371
26-30kl per month	18,359	20,745	22,1974	23,7512
31-35kl per month	24,328	27,734	29,6754	31,7527
36kl+ per month	31,731	36,491	39,0452	41,7784
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>				
0-15kl per month	14,3805	19,414	20,7726	22,2267
16-30kl per month	20,9701	22,753	24,3452	26,0494
31-60kl per month	24,7656	26,871	28,7516	30,7642
above 60kl per month	24,4629	24,463	26,1753	28,0076

- a) Tariff Structure 1 (T1) will be for indigent customers with consumption not exceeding 10 kl per month. These customers will not be liable for paying the basic charge and this applies to both the universal approach and the targeted approach;
  - b) Tariff Structure 2 (T2) will be for households managing their consumption to be greater than 10 kl per month but not exceeding 25 kl per month; and
  - c) Tariff Structure 3 (T3) will be for all the customers not in (a) and (b) above, customers consuming above 25 kl per month. These customers will be billed from the first scale to the highest scale based on the consumption consumed using the applicable tariffs;
- Residential water tariffs decreased so that lower class customers will pay less;
  - Water is a trading service which means it should break-even or make a surplus. Non-residential customers are currently charged below cost and that has been rectified by increasing tariffs to cost.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 9 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)**

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount 2021/22 Payable R	Proposed amount 2022/23 payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
20	239,20	263,12	23,92	10,00%
30	550,76	622,36	71,60	13,00%
40	1269,25	1459,64	190,39	15,00%
50	1586,56	1824,55	237,99	15,00%
80	2538,50	2919,27	380,78	15,00%
100	3173,12	3649,09	475,97	15,00%

Water tariffs increased by average of 6 per cent in the proposed 2022/23 and the two outer years by 7 percent as shown in the above table

### 1.5.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

The electricity tariff increases which the City has applied as per NERSA tariff guideline for 2022/23 have an increase of 10 per cent effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2022.

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per month.

In addition to the free 50 units, the indigent customers to be granted additional 300 units that can be bought per month but be capped at 350 units each month;

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

**Table 10 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)**

Monthly Consumption kWh	Current amount 2021/22 payable R	Proposed amount 2022/23 payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	135.68	142.41	6.73	4.96%
250	339.20	356.03	16.83	4.96%
500	964.05	1 012.00	47.95	4.97%
750	1 511.93	1 594.65	82.72	5.47%
1 000	2 015.90	2 126.20	110.30	5.47%
2 000	4 598.00	4 846.80	248.80	5.41%

The municipality implements the inclining block tariff and this stepped tariff structure has a higher tariff as customer consumption increases. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor) and to use the benchmark as provided by NERSA.

The City has been implementing this inclining block tariff for years and it causes an increase in the volumes of sales to be experienced during the first days of the month when the tariffs are in their first scale for prepaid customers. The municipality has opened third party channels to ensure

convenience to those customers who wish to not be inconvenienced by long queues during these peak times.

The electricity tariff increases which the City has applied as per NERSA tariff guideline for 2022/23 have an increase of 10 per cent effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2022. In analysing the affordability for domestic use, the tariffs were increased by an average of 5.15 per cent and 10 per cent for business.

The recent electricity supply load shedding has negatively affected the expected volumes to be derived from the sale of electricity by Council.

#### **1.5.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases**

A tariff increase of 6 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2022 is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumptions related to water. Properties below the market value of R160 000 are not charged for sewerage discharged.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

**Table 11 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases**

Tariff Code	Detail	2021/22		2022/23		%	2023/24		%	2024/25		%
		Excl VAT	Incl VAT	Excl VAT	Incl VAT		Excl VAT	Incl VAT		Excl VAT	Incl VAT	
SN	Rebate = 100%											
	Valuation of Residential property value < R 160 000	-10,32	-11,87	-10,94	-12,58	6%	-11,70	-13,46	7%	-12,52	-14,40	7%
SO	Rebate = 25%											
	Valuation of Residential property value R 160 001 to R 200 000	-2,58	-2,97	-2,73	-3,15	6%	-2,93	-3,37	7%	-3,13	-3,60	7%
IA	Rebate = 25%											
	Valuation of Residential property value R 200 001 and above per kℓ as per bylaw	10,32	11,87	10,94	12,58	6%	11,70	13,46	7%	12,52	14,40	7%

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 12 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling- houses**

Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount 2020/21 Payable R	Proposed amount 2022/23 payable R	Difference (6% increase) R
20	206.43	218.82	12.39

Refer to the comprehensive Tariff of Charges contained on **Annexure C (DMS 1513785)** for residential, business and undeveloped sites tariffs.

### **1.5.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The City uses the property valuation sliding scales to charge Waste Removal for households. Properties in the City's valuation roll are a total of 28 960, majority (49.8 per cent) of which is within R200 000 to R600 000 property values.

The city operates business waste removal based on the number of times (demand based) the service is required by the business.

The waste removal is proposed to increase by 6 per cent effective from 1 July 2022. The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2022:

**Table 13 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

Tariff Code	Detail	2021/22		2022/23		%	2023/24		%	2024/25		%
		Excl VAT	Incl VAT	Excl VAT	Incl VAT		Excl VAT	Incl VAT		Excl VAT	Incl VAT	
RK	Rebate = 100%	-161,16	-185,33	-170,83	-196,45	6%	-182,79	-210,21	7%	-195,58	-224,92	7%
	Refuse valuation sliding scale, Residential property value < R 160 000	100% = 0,00	100% = 0,00	100% = 0,00	100% = 0,00		100% = 0,00	100% = 0,00		100% = 0,00	100% = 0,00	
RL	Rebate = 25%	-161,16	-185,33	-170,83	-196,45	6%	-182,79	-210,21	7%	-195,58	-224,92	7%
	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 160 001 to R 200 000	25% = 0,00	25% = 0,00	25% = 0,00	25% = 0,00		25% = 0,00	25% = 0,00		25% = 0,00	25% = 0,00	
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 200 001 – R 500 000	161,16	185,33	170,83	196,45	6%	182,79	210,21	7%	195,58	224,92	7%
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 500 001 – R 700 000	163,32	187,82	173,12	199,09	6%	185,24	213,02	7%	198,20	227,93	7%
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 700 001 – R 900 000	165,49	190,31	175,42	201,73	6%	187,70	215,85	7%	200,84	230,96	7%
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 900 001 – R 1 100 000	166,23	191,16	176,20	202,63	6%	188,54	216,82	7%	201,74	232,00	7%
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 1 100 001 – R 1 600 000	166,95	191,99	176,97	203,51	6%	189,35	217,76	7%	202,61	233,00	7%
IA	Refuse valuation sliding scale Residential property value R 1 600 001 and above	169,13	194,50	179,28	206,17	6%	191,83	220,60	7%	205,26	236,04	7%
RM	Residential – Basic Tariff	153,49	176,51	162,70	187,10	6%	174,09	200,20	7%	186,27	214,22	7%

Waste removal fees increased by average of 6 per cent in 2022/23 then 7 per cent in 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively.

### 1.5.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a medium and an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept at an average of 7 per cent including indigent households, excluding electricity tariffs.

*Middle income household range is defined as:*

- *property value of R700 000;*
- *1 000 kWh electricity; and*
- *30kl water.*

*Affordable household range is defined as:*

- *property value of R500 000;*
- *500 kWh electricity; and*
- *25kl water*

Indigent household is defined as:

- property value of R 300 000;
- 350 kWh electricity; and
- 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 10 kl water free).

Table 14 MBRR SA14 – Household bills

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	555.82	587.96	530.88	559.42	559.42	559.42	6.1%	593.67	629.29	673.34
Electricity: Consumption	1 470.10	1 619.20	1 682.57	1 748.36	1 748.36	1 748.36	5.2%	1 839.26	1 968.01	2 105.77
Water: Basic levy	22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption	283.71	375.58	398.12	347.70	347.70	347.70	5.5%	366.95	392.63	420.12
Sanitation	176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal	130.43	148.69	157.61	165.49	165.49	165.49	6.0%	175.42	185.95	198.96
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2 639.52</b>	<b>2 940.04</b>	<b>2 990.38</b>	<b>3 056.81</b>	<b>3 056.81</b>	<b>3 056.81</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 238.09</b>	<b>3 454.88</b>	<b>3 696.72</b>
VAT on Services	312.56	352.81	368.92	374.61	374.61	374.61		396.66	423.22	452.85
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>2 952.08</b>	<b>3 292.85</b>	<b>3 359.30</b>	<b>3 431.42</b>	<b>3 431.42</b>	<b>3 431.42</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 634.76</b>	<b>3 878.11</b>	<b>4 149.57</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>11.5%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	393.54	416.29	375.88	396.08	396.08	396.08	6.1%	420.33	445.55	476.74
Electricity: Consumption	793.70	874.00	908.09	942.00	942.00	942.00	5.0%	988.78	1 057.99	1 132.05
Water: Basic levy	22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption	216.10	286.08	303.24	268.40	268.40	268.40	3.6%	278.13	297.60	318.43
Sanitation	176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal	129.86	146.74	155.54	163.32	163.32	163.32	6.0%	173.12	183.51	196.35
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 732.66</b>	<b>1 931.72</b>	<b>1 963.95</b>	<b>2 005.64</b>	<b>2 005.64</b>	<b>2 005.64</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>2 123.17</b>	<b>2 263.66</b>	<b>2 422.12</b>
VAT on Services	200.87	227.31	238.21	241.43	241.43	241.43		255.42	272.72	291.81
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 933.53</b>	<b>2 159.03</b>	<b>2 202.16</b>	<b>2 247.08</b>	<b>2 247.08</b>	<b>2 247.08</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>2 378.59</b>	<b>2 536.38</b>	<b>2 713.93</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>11.7%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.9%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	145.50	145.92	131.75	114.33	114.33	114.33	6.1%	121.33	128.61	137.62
Electricity: Consumption	11.47	12.62	13.11	13.57	13.57	13.57	5.0%	14.24	15.24	16.30
Water: Basic levy	22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption	119.60	158.33	167.83	149.88	149.88	149.88	4.3%	156.32	167.26	178.97
Sanitation	176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal	129.29	144.80	153.49	161.16	161.16	161.16	6.0%	170.83	181.08	193.76
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>605.32</b>	<b>670.28</b>	<b>687.38</b>	<b>674.79</b>	<b>674.79</b>	<b>674.79</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>725.52</b>	<b>771.20</b>	<b>825.18</b>
VAT on Services	68.97	78.65	83.35	84.07	84.07	84.07		90.63	96.39	103.13
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>674.29</b>	<b>748.93</b>	<b>770.73</b>	<b>758.86</b>	<b>758.86</b>	<b>758.86</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>816.15</b>	<b>867.58</b>	<b>928.32</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>7.5%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>



## 1.6 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Given that one of the primary drivers of this budget is to keep tariff increases within the inflationary envelope of 5 per cent, expenditure allocations in excess of the 2021/22 Adjustments budget are very limited;
- Despite the above restriction the Chief Financial Officer has ensured that Repairs and Maintenance provisions surpass the best practice parameters of 8 per cent of PPE. All provisions for MTREF are sitting in excess of 11%.
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term is informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

The following table is a high level summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table 15 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors	30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
Debt impairment	163 733	230 702	252 444	139 527	128 584	128 584	172 510	183 486	196 251
Depreciation & asset impairment	472 658	356 365	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 822	340 811	352 252
Finance charges	51 286	66 790	59 021	69 028	67 032	67 032	72 865	71 892	65 402
Bulk purchases - electricity	855 160	937 915	1 182 290	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Inventory Consumed	227 752	210 104	137 902	40 962	501 091	501 091	557 492	586 453	614 395
Contracted services	369 218	342 651	249 828	316 498	342 264	342 264	395 298	403 910	416 084
Transfers and subsidies	15 782	12 953	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	166 623	179 742	275 919	293 288	300 510	300 510	327 827	340 098	353 189
Losses	11 689	19 845	182 521	243 095	243 095	243 095	214 798	226 485	237 269
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>

The budgeted allocation for **employee related costs** for the 2022/23 financial year totals R 1 165 million, which equals 25.6% per cent of the total operating expenditure.

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2021 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2024 (**DMS 1489744**).

In terms of the agreement, the year one increase will be determined as follows:

*“1.2.1 In respect of this financial year, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive, with effect from 1 July 2022, an increase based on the projected average CPI percentage for 2022.*

*1.2.2 The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 Monetary Policy Committee Statement, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI in terms of clause 6.4 of the agreement.”*

For budget purposes a 5.5 per cent increase has been utilised.

For Councillors allowances a similar situation is unfolding, therefore a 5.5 % increase for them has been provided for.

The challenge with the organizational structure is that it has no grading structure since 2000. For the size of the organisation required in this environment this anomaly is a very serious risk. Consequently, over the years, positions which require highly skilled and competent officials will never be filled or retained appropriately i.e. at the mercy of an antiquated grading system. To exacerbate this situation even further Job Evaluation processes are embarked upon but are done out of context.

The risk of this from a financial and service delivery perspective is that the municipality is forced to employ officials who don't have the requisite skills to perform tasks appropriately this has a knock on effect on productivity and the standard of service delivery.

A further knock on effect is that basic maintenance is outsourced due to the inability of the Municipality been able to employ appropriate skills. As well known, emergency maintenance can never be scoped properly and therefore subject to commercial abuse both wittingly and unwittingly. These inefficiencies and potential fraud and corruption cost the Council many millions of rands.

The possible risk in the total human resource structure is if one adds both contracted services and employee related costs together, this figure amounts to 34 per cent of the operating budget, which is above the 30% per cent norm for local government. This is an indication that the Municipality may lack the requisite skills for service delivery, therefore seeking relief through outsourcing.

One of the overriding solutions here is that of a Municipal Grading in the first instance and an organogram suited for such grading for the administration. Since 2000 the structure of the organogram is dictated by the influences of the different Councils over the years and different managers, hence no collectively and best practice structured organizational structure is necessarily in place for proper service delivery. The correct grading will rationalize this anomaly and ensure the trajectory of future posts created and filled is done properly.

**The provision of debt impairment** was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95.5 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the City. For the 2022/23 financial year this amount is R172,5 million (R139,5 m Adopted 2021/22 and R 128,6m Adjusted 2021/22). These increases being a clear indication of the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic is having on debtor's recovery.

**Provision for depreciation and asset impairment** has been informed by the Municipality's Financial Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate at which an asset is consumed. Budget appropriations in this regard total R326,8 million for the 2022/23 financial and equates to 7.2 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

**Finance charges** consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges on the budget make up 1.6 per cent (R73 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption.

**Bulk purchases** are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. This is budgeted for the 2022/23 to be R1 258 million.

**Water Inventory.** A significant improvement in change to the version 6.5 of *mSCOA* is the treatment of bulk purchase of water which is no longer reflected as an expense, but rather as inventory item. The expenses are reflected as both that that is lost and that that is sold plus that that is consumed for municipal purposes, as from 1 July 2021.

**Materials Inventory.** Similarly, to Water Inventory, Materials and Suppliers, Consumable Stores and Finished Goods are only reflected as expenses when consumed. This business reform was always in place and does not alter municipal processes.

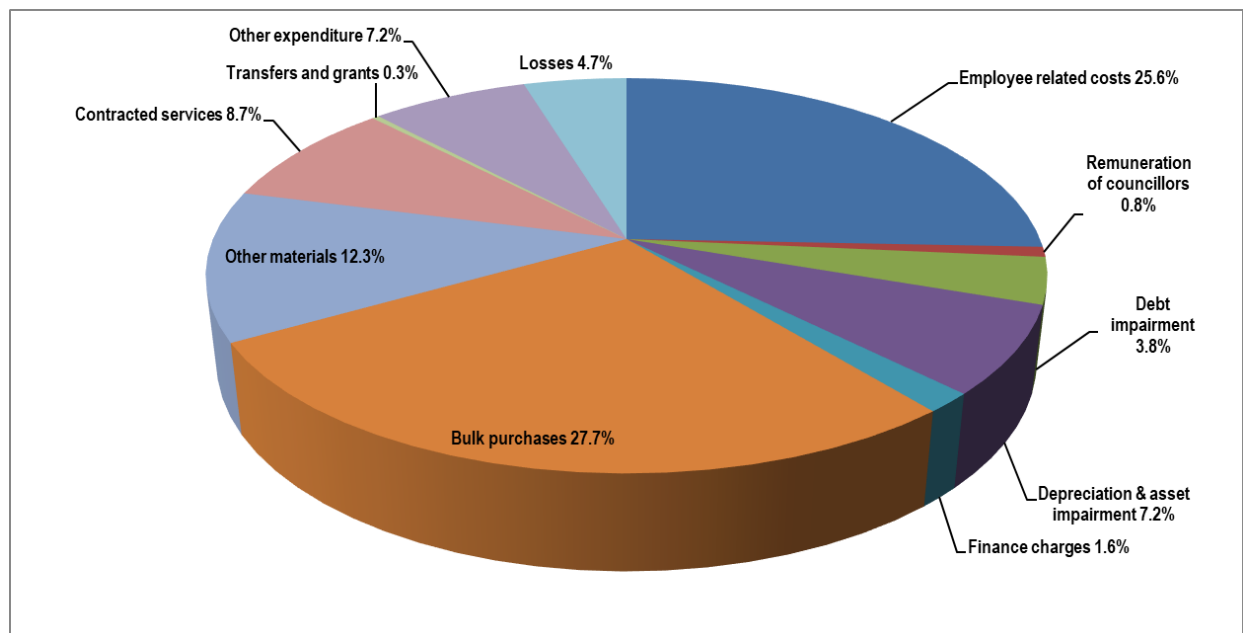
**Contracted Services** has increased by 1 per cent and administration needs to place lesser reliance on contracted services. Contracted services together with Employee Related Costs amount to 34.3% (25.6% + 8.7%) of total operating cost. There is a direct relationship between the efficiency and effectiveness of personnel versus that of the private sector, with the common factor between both sectors lying with level of management of resources they have at their disposal.

**Other expenditure** comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved.

**Losses** comprises of the water losses that have arisen as a results of Inventory – Water.

Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 72 MBRR SA1 (see pages 207 to 213).

The following figure gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2022/23 financial year.



**Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2022/23 financial year**

### 1.6.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2022/23 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance.

The weakness however in this environment is that there is no Municipal wide asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

**Table 16 Operational repairs and maintenance**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand									
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	231 581	512 292	1 224 788	546 174	546 174	546 174	576 214	605 024	635 276
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	74 844	58 729	76 080	87 972	87 157	87 157	96 921	102 432	108 369
Contracted Services	136 464	72 348	84 361	106 997	116 781	116 781	131 185	135 121	139 755
Other Expenditure	–	–	2 239	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 349	1 389	1 431
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>442 889</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>1 387 467</b>	<b>742 510</b>	<b>751 478</b>	<b>751 478</b>	<b>805 669</b>	<b>843 967</b>	<b>884 830</b>

During the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the ageing of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. Repairs and maintenance was increased significantly by 6.7 per cent in the 2022/23 financial year, from R 751 million to R 805,7 million. In relation to the total operating expenditure, **repairs and maintenance** as a percentage of Total operating expenditure comprises the following **17.7; 17.5 and 17.4 per cent** of the respective financial years MTREF. In addition, repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE comprises of **12.5; 12.2 and 12.0 per cent** of the respective financial years MTREF.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

**Table 17 Repairs and maintenance per asset class**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>318 005</b>	<b>442 703</b>	<b>1 005 071</b>	<b>520 629</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>569 649</b>	<b>597 458</b>	<b>626 762</b>
Roads Infrastructure	87 406	102 677	240 045	118 791	130 482	130 482	139 783	147 886	156 528
Storm water Infrastructure	–	47 654	56 738	31 785	22 354	22 354	33 240	34 661	36 145
Electrical Infrastructure	70 774	127 841	158 464	165 820	164 092	164 092	176 991	185 026	193 442
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	101 463	333 508	124 335	136 788	136 788	132 998	139 527	146 398
Sanitation Infrastructure	159 825	60 310	114 155	77 613	73 799	73 799	84 281	87 932	91 749
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344
Coastal Infrastructure	–	743	1 013	1 058	–	–	1 089	1 122	1 156
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>68 308</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>263 737</b>	<b>100 488</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>106 380</b>	<b>111 567</b>	<b>117 592</b>
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>9 387</b>	<b>26 600</b>	<b>37 883</b>	<b>28 413</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>28 847</b>	<b>30 202</b>	<b>31 627</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 958</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>7 259</b>	<b>8 039</b>	<b>8 039</b>	<b>8 280</b>	<b>8 528</b>	<b>8 784</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>4 664</b>	<b>36 065</b>	<b>13 667</b>	<b>24 409</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>22 949</b>	<b>23 638</b>	<b>24 347</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>42 525</b>	<b>50 147</b>	<b>65 841</b>	<b>61 113</b>	<b>64 603</b>	<b>64 603</b>	<b>69 625</b>	<b>72 627</b>	<b>75 764</b>
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>442 889</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>1 387 467</b>	<b>742 510</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>805 938</b>	<b>844 236</b>	<b>885 101</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>

For the 2022/23 financial year, 70.7 per cent or R 570 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling at 22 per cent (R 177 million) followed by water infrastructure at 16.5 per cent (R 133 million), road transport infrastructure at 17.3 per cent (R 140 million) and sanitation at 10.5 per cent (R84 million). Community assets has been allocated R 106 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 13.2 per cent. Transport assets has been allocated R 69.6 million (8.6 per cent).

As alluded to in the observations of the organizational structure , the skills available in that structure and the extent to which outsourced work can be managed efficiently and effectively, will dictate whether assets management improves or deteriorates service delivery going forward.

## 1.7 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	121 623	56 201	80 110	49 017	97 730	97 730	52 068	54 295	55 600
Executive and council	171	–	20	127	–	–	141	183	216
Finance and administration	121 452	56 201	80 090	48 890	97 730	97 730	51 927	54 112	55 384
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	60 491	35 010	33 691	127 921	87 372	87 372	91 645	124 205	83 493
Community and social services	44 321	30 093	9 383	65 933	38 481	38 481	47 503	76 662	59 556
Sport and recreation	15 638	4 916	21 923	60 877	48 080	48 080	41 805	45 341	21 800
Public safety	531	–	603	1 111	812	812	2 337	2 202	2 137
Housing	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	93 770	67 718	63 411	181 073	126 285	126 285	183 240	175 509	167 697
Planning and development	1 067	2 066	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 603	22 135	3 285
Road transport	92 482	65 212	61 473	127 794	121 427	121 427	132 137	152 374	163 912
Environmental protection	222	440	424	4 401	2 401	2 401	2 500	1 000	500
<b>Trading services</b>	240 796	208 595	260 726	453 457	503 643	503 643	496 623	428 977	486 424
Energy sources	80 828	48 219	49 620	83 598	163 888	163 888	51 602	65 917	77 547
Water management	76 982	112 374	185 693	300 443	274 709	274 709	311 419	217 984	266 475
Waste water management	79 745	46 180	22 793	69 416	65 046	65 046	121 800	134 129	131 058
Waste management	3 242	1 822	2 620	–	–	–	11 802	10 947	11 344
<b>Other</b>	–	–	(0)	19 500	19 500	19 500	11 500	8 000	14 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	105 800	130 140	175 239	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government	–	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	301	(5 836)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>132 722</b>	<b>175 365</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>265 391</b>	<b>16 979</b>	<b>86 942</b>	<b>226 138</b>	<b>374 000</b>	<b>374 000</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>413 000</b>	<b>445 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>145 489</b>	<b>217 822</b>	<b>175 632</b>	<b>431 874</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>240 018</b>	<b>176 925</b>	<b>163 269</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Table 18 2022/23 Medium-term capital budget per vote**

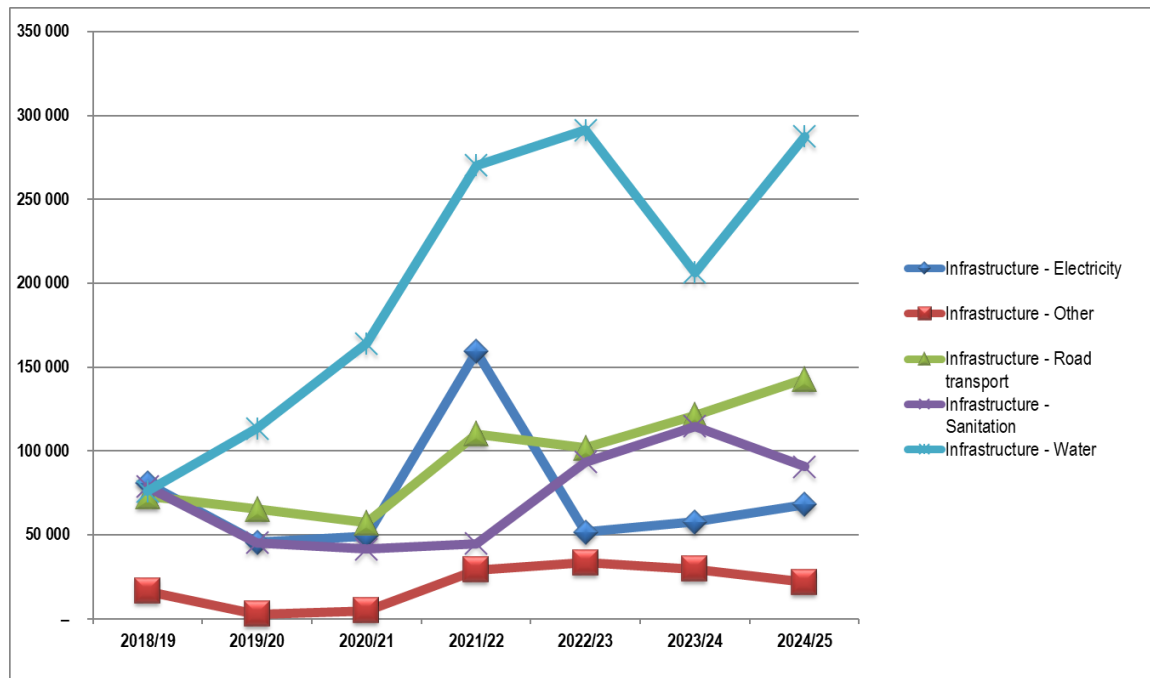
For 2022/23 an amount of R571 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 68 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R529 million, 67 per cent and R 611 million, 76 per cent respectively for each of the financial years. Water infrastructure receives the highest allocation of R 291 million in 2022/23 which equates to 51 per cent followed by road transport infrastructure at 18 per cent, R102 million, R93 million waste water infrastructure at 16 per cent, and then R52 million electricity infrastructure at 9 per cent.

Total new assets represent 41 per cent or R 343 million of the total capital budget, asset renewal equates to 16 per cent or R 131 million and upgrade of existing assets 12 per cent or R 98 million.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 32 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on pages 87 to 94. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c, d and e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction; capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 172 to 186).

Furthermore, pages 190 to 204 contain a detail breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.



**Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme**

## 1.8 Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the ten **main** budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2022/23 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the following page.

**Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

Description  R thousands	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges	1 903 222	2 015 381	2 283 720	2 475 325	2 418 704	2 418 704	2 596 874	2 771 257	2 965 245
Investment revenue	27 999	46 358	32 646	65 000	65 000	65 000	66 700	68 400	71 000
Transfers recognised - operational	352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other own revenue	166 456	167 765	217 824	163 171	625 423	625 423	619 100	661 471	689 171
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 927 545</b>	<b>3 129 057</b>	<b>3 576 847</b>	<b>3 762 787</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>
Employee costs	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors	30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
Depreciation & asset impairment	472 658	356 365	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Finance charges	51 286	66 790	59 021	69 028	67 032	67 032	72 865	71 892	65 402
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 912	1 148 019	1 320 192	1 283 054	1 720 093	1 720 093	1 815 696	1 970 478	2 136 822
Transfers and grants	15 782	12 953	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	711 263	772 939	960 712	992 409	1 014 453	1 014 453	1 110 703	1 154 249	1 203 064
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(219 187)</b>	<b>(110 482)</b>	<b>(101 177)</b>	<b>(150 455)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>	<b>(51 526)</b>	<b>(12 664)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	104 224	152 977	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 577	301	919	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>



**Table MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary (continued)**

Description  R thousands	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>									
Capital expenditure	516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Transfers recognised - capital	105 800	132 722	175 365	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Borrowing	265 391	16 979	86 942	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 000	413 000	445 000
Internally generated funds	145 489	217 822	175 632	431 874	288 135	288 135	240 018	176 925	163 269
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>									
Total current assets	995 310	1 129 747	1 432 289	1 386 064	1 270 947	1 270 947	1 375 503	1 190 691	1 449 311
Total non current assets	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
Total current liabilities	600 123	715 837	742 314	553 671	737 527	737 527	947 854	1 055 535	1 186 822
Total non current liabilities	839 077	784 716	872 163	1 026 461	1 128 448	1 128 448	1 430 863	1 439 011	1 835 027
Community wealth/Equity	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 924 617	6 074 933	6 074 933	6 175 000	6 324 535	6 510 816
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	317 854	575 614	556 618	435 795	568 004	568 004	686 345	624 330	676 437
Net cash from (used) investing	(516 646)	(351 071)	(349 679)	(561 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
Net cash from (used) financing	228 766	(85 780)	13 933	143 395	284 409	284 409	263 833	50 780	459 636
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>461 155</b>	<b>599 918</b>	<b>820 790</b>	<b>749 034</b>	<b>838 573</b>	<b>838 573</b>	<b>830 915</b>	<b>715 038</b>	<b>1 043 898</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>									
Cash and investments available	461 155	599 918	820 690	749 034	644 156	644 156	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Application of cash and investments	169 805	302 124	79 504	77 415	72 176	72 176	387 718	321 409	982 627
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>291 350</b>	<b>297 795</b>	<b>741 186</b>	<b>671 619</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>443 196</b>	<b>393 629</b>	<b>61 271</b>

**Table MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary (continued)**

Description  R thousands	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
Depreciation	472 658	355 497	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	225 924	66 281	114 942	218 048	309 037	309 037	314 886	415 523	370 230
Repairs and Maintenance	442 889	643 369	1 387 467	742 510	751 813	751 813	805 938	844 236	885 101
<b><u>Free services</u></b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(131 695)	(173 350)	12 011	(218 521)	(201 363)	(201 363)	(218 262)	(232 121)	(249 135)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(353 080)	(55 578)	(37 065)	(228 103)	(75 429)	(75 429)	(82 526)	(87 537)	(93 778)
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>									
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that the municipality has been paying attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently its obligations are cash-backed. This places the municipality in a very positive financial position. To strengthen this favourable position, Council has Adopted an Investment, Working Capital and Capital Replacement Reserves Policy.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase however it needs to be noted that this table does not cater for the cross subsidisation value of the lower end tariffs in the tiered structure of basic service charges. **This implies that the values reflected as Free Basic Services and the revenue cost are in reality much higher should one include the cross-subsidisation that takes place within the lower end of the tariffs, plus the fact the Free Basic Services cannot be delivered in the absence of all the services financed by Rates. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.**

**Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>545 688</b>	<b>596 187</b>	<b>602 455</b>	<b>709 432</b>	<b>710 258</b>	<b>710 258</b>	<b>777 530</b>	<b>822 373</b>	<b>877 033</b>
Executive and council	961	263	173	1 317	1 399	1 399	1 604	1 799	1 862
Finance and administration	544 698	595 924	602 282	707 585	708 859	708 859	775 926	820 574	875 171
Internal audit	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>116 024</b>	<b>103 938</b>	<b>94 028</b>	<b>113 846</b>	<b>111 070</b>	<b>111 070</b>	<b>96 906</b>	<b>101 225</b>	<b>96 836</b>
Community and social services	18 052	16 965	14 577	17 946	18 442	18 442	19 233	19 803	20 760
Sport and recreation	12 500	6 929	9 325	39 417	33 133	33 133	16 781	16 738	7 290
Public safety	80 039	77 091	65 801	53 489	54 850	54 850	55 494	59 128	63 073
Housing	5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Health	–	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>32 923</b>	<b>47 701</b>	<b>124 398</b>	<b>69 215</b>	<b>67 358</b>	<b>67 358</b>	<b>78 841</b>	<b>84 066</b>	<b>68 315</b>
Planning and development	15 024	19 982	104 962	17 153	16 039	16 039	18 570	16 322	14 820
Road transport	17 826	27 703	19 437	51 913	51 219	51 219	60 155	67 614	53 360
Environmental protection	73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>2 338 097</b>	<b>2 534 121</b>	<b>2 944 712</b>	<b>3 029 635</b>	<b>3 440 686</b>	<b>3 440 686</b>	<b>3 718 464</b>	<b>3 944 755</b>	<b>4 228 841</b>
Energy sources	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 630 412	1 816 453	1 759 320	1 759 320	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
Water management	565 179	685 591	800 867	700 289	1 169 740	1 169 740	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
Waste water management	288 873	306 990	319 337	319 573	318 810	318 810	356 790	383 614	413 507
Waste management	153 185	163 202	194 096	193 320	192 816	192 816	221 057	235 151	253 196
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>614</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>13 616</b>	<b>13 594</b>	<b>13 594</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>10 634</b>	<b>11 675</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>3 033 345</b>	<b>3 282 335</b>	<b>3 765 983</b>	<b>3 935 743</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>

**Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Expenditure - Functional</u></b>									
<b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>	<b>569 991</b>	<b>111 917</b>	<b>119 320</b>	<b>128 162</b>	<b>141 943</b>	<b>141 943</b>	<b>145 928</b>	<b>155 135</b>	<b>162 087</b>
Executive and council	121 074	19 030	7 595	27 474	29 104	29 104	36 415	38 170	39 921
Finance and administration	438 454	92 634	107 756	99 785	112 356	112 356	109 446	116 895	122 094
Internal audit	10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>342 910</b>	<b>496 309</b>	<b>537 733</b>	<b>586 756</b>	<b>578 075</b>	<b>578 075</b>	<b>601 846</b>	<b>629 503</b>	<b>657 950</b>
Community and social services	100 879	95 598	97 845	133 740	131 039	131 039	149 130	155 642	162 575
Sport and recreation	128 226	167 420	166 390	206 952	197 017	197 017	207 962	217 336	226 938
Public safety	91 290	206 748	240 421	212 310	215 893	215 893	210 079	220 592	231 266
Housing	22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
Health	–	–	1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>320 802</b>	<b>338 137</b>	<b>493 660</b>	<b>375 478</b>	<b>354 306</b>	<b>354 306</b>	<b>367 862</b>	<b>379 579</b>	<b>396 025</b>
Planning and development	75 863	104 614	246 451	93 312	86 778	86 778	92 219	90 870	94 863
Road transport	236 761	222 706	237 625	270 736	257 206	257 206	266 692	279 305	291 387
Environmental protection	8 178	10 817	9 584	11 430	10 322	10 322	8 951	9 404	9 774
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>1 908 479</b>	<b>2 286 813</b>	<b>2 520 932</b>	<b>2 804 363</b>	<b>3 228 867</b>	<b>3 228 867</b>	<b>3 406 272</b>	<b>3 629 616</b>	<b>3 859 997</b>
Energy sources	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 431 838	1 697 851	1 664 213	1 664 213	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
Water management	505 991	583 674	662 895	608 340	1 057 475	1 057 475	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Waste water management	274 905	307 708	277 386	308 697	311 060	311 060	339 562	349 614	361 484
Waste management	94 588	144 308	148 814	189 476	196 119	196 119	209 299	219 223	229 200
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>4 549</b>	<b>6 362</b>	<b>6 378</b>	<b>18 482</b>	<b>18 086</b>	<b>18 086</b>	<b>20 025</b>	<b>19 685</b>	<b>20 360</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. **Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.**
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions and the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure. However, if the capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) is removed from the calculation of the surpluses for each trading service, water service is running at an R 80.7m surplus and Waste Water Services at a R 18.8m deficit.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources. **The major concern here is that all services are now running at an R 242 million deficit. You will not notice this in Table A2 as the capital transfers distort the actual revenue. Refer to Table 25 for the actual calculation. This implies that the whole Municipality has a high risk dependency on Electricity Revenue, Water Revenue and Waste Management, given that Sanitation Trading services has a deficit.**

**Table 21 MBRR Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail)**

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>545 688</b>	<b>596 187</b>	<b>602 455</b>	<b>709 432</b>	<b>710 258</b>	<b>710 258</b>	<b>777 530</b>	<b>822 373</b>	<b>877 033</b>
Executive and council	961	263	173	1 317	1 399	1 399	1 604	1 799	1 862
Mayor and Council	763	263	173	946	731	731	824	916	953
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	198	–	–	370	668	668	780	883	909
Finance and administration	544 698	595 924	602 282	707 585	708 859	708 859	775 926	820 574	875 171
Administrative and Corporate Support	439	–	–	820	745	745	869	983	1 012
Asset Management	46	–	–	71	87	87	102	115	118
Finance	532 858	590 482	591 484	694 769	696 023	696 023	761 949	805 455	859 319
Fleet Management	2 194	631	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687
Human Resources	2 406	251	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
Information Technology	516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
Legal Services	63	13	0	444	103	103	120	136	140
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									
Co-ordination	2 639	2 065	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
Property Services	1 298	1 212	1 131	1 549	1 396	1 396	1 441	1 528	1 634
Risk Management	28	–	–	9	64	64	75	84	87
Security Services	300	–	–	53	564	564	658	744	767
Supply Chain Management	1 873	1 151	2 537	1 302	1 641	1 641	1 638	1 783	1 864
Valuation Service	38	–	–	915	58	58	68	77	79
Internal audit	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>116 024</b>	<b>103 938</b>	<b>94 028</b>	<b>113 846</b>	<b>111 070</b>	<b>111 070</b>	<b>96 906</b>	<b>101 225</b>	<b>96 836</b>
Community and social services	<b>18 052</b>	<b>16 965</b>	<b>14 577</b>	<b>17 946</b>	<b>18 442</b>	<b>18 442</b>	<b>19 233</b>	<b>19 803</b>	<b>20 760</b>
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	566	502	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
Community Halls and Facilities	6 941	5 586	2 649	3 854	4 530	4 530	4 550	4 903	5 193
Cultural Matters	15	–	–	28	26	26	30	34	35
Disaster Management	26	–	–	49	37	37	43	48	50
Libraries and Archives	10 269	10 663	10 979	12 820	12 516	12 516	13 196	13 298	13 876
Museums and Art Galleries	234	213	215	312	413	413	435	467	490

**Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
Sport and recreation	12 500	6 929	9 325	39 417	33 133	33 133	16 781	16 738	7 290
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	115	30	–	282	311	311	356	398	412
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	2 597	1 995	1 413	8 035	2 984	2 984	3 122	3 419	3 589
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	2 136	1 806	1 951	19 632	18 418	18 418	1 815	1 975	2 081
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	7 651	3 099	5 962	11 469	11 419	11 419	11 487	10 946	1 209
Public safety	80 039	77 091	65 801	53 489	54 850	54 850	55 494	59 128	63 073
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	2 059	882	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	77 980	76 209	65 257	53 013	52 247	52 247	52 530	55 815	59 637
Housing	5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
<i>Housing</i>	5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Health	–	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
<i>Health Services</i>	–	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	32 923	47 701	124 398	69 215	67 358	67 358	78 841	84 066	68 315
Planning and development	15 024	19 982	104 962	17 153	16 039	16 039	18 570	16 322	14 820
<i>Billboards</i>	13	–	–	45	38	38	45	50	52
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>	916	–	16	24	650	650	2 408	462	476
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1 635	12 988	95 939	2 228	928	928	965	1 015	1 076
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	558	951	1 115	1 995	2 004	2 004	2 076	5 651	3 671
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	1 899	984	1 038	1 449	1 508	1 508	1 625	1 759	1 848
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	10 004	5 060	6 854	11 412	10 912	10 912	11 452	7 384	7 698
Road transport	17 826	27 703	19 437	51 913	51 219	51 219	60 155	67 614	53 360
<i>Public Transport</i>	–	–	–	–	65	65	76	86	88
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	10 530	8 367	10 908	11 586	10 262	10 262	10 353	11 019	11 762
<i>Roads</i>	7 283	19 334	8 529	35 294	35 865	35 865	29 696	31 584	26 474
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	13	3	–	5 033	5 028	5 028	20 031	24 926	15 036
Environmental protection	73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
<i>Pollution Control</i>	73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
<b>Trading services</b>	2 338 097	2 534 121	2 944 712	3 029 635	3 440 686	3 440 686	3 718 464	3 944 755	4 228 841
Energy sources	1 330 860	1 378 338	1 630 412	1 816 453	1 759 320	1 759 320	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
<i>Electricity</i>	1 330 546	1 378 317	1 626 467	1 815 845	1 758 841	1 758 841	1 886 033	2 025 929	2 164 900
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	314	21	3 945	608	479	479	557	629	648



**Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
Water management	565 179	685 591	800 867	700 289	1 169 740	1 169 740	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
<i>Water Treatment</i>	4 436	4 722	2 329	4 406	4 841	4 841	4 964	5 301	5 647
<i>Water Distribution</i>	560 743	680 868	798 537	695 883	1 164 900	1 164 900	1 249 064	1 294 132	1 390 943
Waste water management	288 873	306 990	319 337	319 573	318 810	318 810	356 790	383 614	413 507
<i>Public Toilets</i>	13	2	–	24	1 284	1 284	1 498	1 695	1 746
<i>Sewerage</i>	288 843	306 975	319 337	317 911	317 501	317 501	355 261	381 885	411 726
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	17	–	–	1 639	26	26	30	34	35
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	153 185	163 202	194 096	193 320	192 816	192 816	221 057	235 151	253 196
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	152 188	163 030	194 096	191 265	192 807	192 807	221 048	235 141	253 185
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	997	173	–	2 055	9	9	10	10	11
<b>Other</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>13 616</b>	<b>13 594</b>	<b>13 594</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>10 634</b>	<b>11 675</b>
Air Transport	568	383	383	13 523	13 523	13 523	1 510	10 540	11 578
Licensing and Regulation	22	6	6	57	34	34	39	43	45
Tourism	24	–	–	36	38	38	44	50	52
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>3 033 345</b>	<b>3 282 335</b>	<b>3 765 983</b>	<b>3 935 743</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>569 991</b>	<b>111 917</b>	<b>119 320</b>	<b>128 162</b>	<b>141 943</b>	<b>141 943</b>	<b>145 928</b>	<b>155 135</b>	<b>162 087</b>
Executive and council	121 074	19 030	7 595	27 474	29 104	29 104	36 415	38 170	39 921
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	100 639	712	(16 840)	(5 536)	(3 385)	(3 385)	133	139	145
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	20 435	18 317	24 435	33 010	32 489	32 489	36 282	38 031	39 776
Finance and administration	438 454	92 634	107 756	99 785	112 356	112 356	109 446	116 895	122 094
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	24 152	1 279	(1 030)	954	1 185	1 185	1 094	1 142	1 190
<i>Asset Management</i>	1 304	1 771	2 343	2 950	2 779	2 779	3 262	3 425	3 582
<i>Finance</i>	211 874	27 703	(25 607)	22 671	22 613	22 613	19 127	19 882	20 648
<i>Fleet Management</i>	67 970	2 251	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 652	8 161

**Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Expenditure - Functional</u></b>									
<i>Human Resources</i>	29 830	6 577	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
<i>Information Technology</i>	59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 519	4 546	5 856	9 915	9 000	9 000	11 170	11 709	12 256
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	3 927	6 455	7 670	7 566	8 085	8 085	8 075	8 429	8 779
<i>Property Services</i>	1 347	1 638	1 507	1 976	1 873	1 873	1 886	2 022	2 155
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 201	1 909	2 395	5 823	5 059	5 059	5 192	5 400	5 609
<i>Security Services</i>	11 042	15 216	20 970	22 510	26 061	26 061	29 426	30 794	32 153
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	19 216	604	685	1 674	(3 782)	(3 782)	1 089	1 137	1 186
<i>Valuation Service</i>	3 879	7 517	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
Internal audit	10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
<i>Governance Function</i>	10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>342 910</b>	<b>496 309</b>	<b>537 733</b>	<b>586 756</b>	<b>578 075</b>	<b>578 075</b>	<b>601 846</b>	<b>629 503</b>	<b>657 950</b>
Community and social services	<b>100 879</b>	<b>95 598</b>	<b>97 845</b>	<b>133 740</b>	<b>131 039</b>	<b>131 039</b>	<b>149 130</b>	<b>155 642</b>	<b>162 575</b>
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	9 302	14 089	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	62 286	43 906	47 563	67 501	65 705	65 705	78 376	81 896	85 314
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	5 493	5 480	5 273	6 672	5 992	5 992	6 185	6 404	6 627
<i>Disaster Management</i>	1 415	2 678	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	20 267	26 099	28 336	34 601	35 154	35 154	37 761	39 338	40 933
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	2 117	3 347	3 268	3 778	3 801	3 801	4 212	4 413	4 594
Sport and recreation	<b>128 226</b>	<b>167 420</b>	<b>166 390</b>	<b>206 952</b>	<b>197 017</b>	<b>197 017</b>	<b>207 962</b>	<b>217 336</b>	<b>226 938</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	12 751	18 924	17 210	23 430	23 756	23 756	24 164	25 228	26 232
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	59 324	75 027	80 961	89 950	89 216	89 216	94 857	99 350	103 691
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	23 190	32 509	32 739	48 396	40 164	40 164	45 589	47 716	49 750
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	32 962	40 960	35 480	45 175	43 882	43 882	43 352	45 042	47 265

**Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
Public safety	91 290	206 748	240 421	212 310	215 893	215 893	210 079	220 592	231 266
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	53 844	80 735	77 680	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	–	–	–	347	766	766	792	816	841
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	37 446	126 013	162 741	122 272	122 497	122 497	107 865	113 277	118 975
Housing	22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
<i>Housing</i>	22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
Health			1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<i>Health Services</i>			1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	320 802	338 137	493 660	375 478	354 306	354 306	367 862	379 579	396 025
Planning and development	75 863	104 614	246 451	93 312	86 778	86 778	92 219	90 870	94 863
<i>Billboards</i>	1 082	2 112	2 288	2 369	2 592	2 592	2 155	2 252	2 346
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	14 232	22 870	21 777	24 671	23 822	23 822	26 705	25 254	26 411
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2 849	4 048	3 255	3 538	3 535	3 535	3 553	3 660	3 762
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	18 581	30 901	191 951	27 983	25 311	25 311	25 281	26 896	28 093
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	11 216	15 716	17 190	20 898	20 570	20 570	23 413	24 538	25 626
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	27 903	28 967	9 990	13 853	10 948	10 948	11 112	8 270	8 625
Road transport	236 761	222 706	237 625	270 736	257 206	257 206	266 692	279 305	291 387
<i>Public Transport</i>	–	–	2 301	3 762	3 098	3 098	4 131	4 338	4 545
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	10 139	15 280	16 548	21 211	19 425	19 425	20 148	21 111	22 042
<i>Roads</i>	222 347	203 292	213 852	241 296	229 946	229 946	237 706	249 035	259 860
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	4 275	4 134	4 924	4 467	4 738	4 738	4 706	4 822	4 940
Environmental protection	8 178	10 817	9 584	11 430	10 322	10 322	8 951	9 404	9 774
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	–	–	–	329	329	329	316	322	326
<i>Pollution Control</i>	8 178	10 817	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
<b>Trading services</b>	1 908 479	2 286 813	2 520 932	2 804 363	3 228 867	3 228 867	3 406 272	3 629 616	3 859 997
Energy sources	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 431 838	1 697 851	1 664 213	1 664 213	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
<i>Electricity</i>	993 731	1 200 285	1 385 786	1 626 326	1 596 854	1 596 854	1 700 553	1 846 176	2 002 543
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	39 264	50 839	46 053	71 525	67 359	67 359	70 761	73 463	76 323

**Table A2A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification - Detail) (continued)**

Functional Classification Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
Water management	505 991	583 674	662 895	608 340	1 057 475	1 057 475	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
<i>Water Treatment</i>	19 815	26 376	25 999	28 235	27 638	27 638	–	–	–
<i>Water Distribution</i>	486 176	557 298	636 895	580 106	1 029 837	1 029 837	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Waste water management	274 905	307 708	277 386	308 697	311 060	311 060	339 562	349 614	361 484
<i>Public Toilets</i>	687	2 213	2 448	3 535	2 903	2 903	3 195	3 338	3 468
<i>Sewerage</i>	199 744	181 300	185 202	189 972	200 704	200 704	209 484	217 096	224 762
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	19 199	42 664	29 032	43 783	32 891	32 891	38 639	39 558	40 500
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	55 275	81 531	60 705	71 406	74 562	74 562	88 243	89 622	92 754
Waste management	94 588	144 308	148 814	189 476	196 119	196 119	209 299	219 223	229 200
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	64 036	89 826	112 067	137 783	146 909	146 909	156 934	164 260	171 698
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	30 552	54 482	36 746	51 693	49 210	49 210	52 365	54 963	57 502
<b>Other</b>	4 549	6 362	6 378	18 482	18 086	18 086	20 025	19 685	20 360
Air Transport	810	964	1 314	12 698	12 640	12 640	15 132	14 566	15 021
Licensing and Regulation	984	1 563	1 749	1 931	1 895	1 895	1 576	1 649	1 720
Tourism	2 755	3 835	3 316	3 852	3 551	3 551	3 317	3 469	3 619
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	17 085	19 136	107 849	14 813	14 816	14 816	17 436	16 322	14 778
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	155 295	164 089	194 640	198 901	201 794	201 794	245 626	265 169	273 501
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	88 811	84 576	76 165	64 652	63 072	63 072	63 540	67 578	72 165
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	24 414	18 848	21 466	54 237	48 178	48 178	32 710	33 000	24 288
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	7 718	5 692	2 974	18 061	18 040	18 040	6 091	15 511	16 822
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	2 406	225	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	534 776	591 632	594 021	696 141	697 751	697 751	763 688	807 353	861 301
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1 333 054	1 378 969	1 633 684	1 818 938	1 762 046	1 762 046	1 889 851	2 030 056	2 169 236
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	422	4 492	35	540	665	665	774	874	901
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	856 804	1 007 172	1 108 626	1 049 871	1 518 176	1 518 176	1 633 917	1 707 483	1 829 022
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	4 556	568	2 559	7 760	7 149	7 149	7 837	6 932	7 231
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 908	2 065	2 773	3 758	3 570	3 570	3 732	4 029	4 264
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	63	13	0	444	103	103	120	136	140
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	4 519	4 740	20 106	5 262	4 955	4 955	5 098	5 453	5 803
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>3 033 345</b>	<b>3 282 335</b>	<b>3 765 983</b>	<b>3 935 743</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>

**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u></b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	91 726	129 941	292 075	139 841	132 755	132 755	136 936	137 400	143 109
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	154 808	234 068	237 462	292 735	301 920	301 920	324 825	340 378	355 851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	58 628	156 510	200 259	166 340	168 749	168 749	158 231	165 998	174 011
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	187 088	248 194	244 719	307 563	297 836	297 836	316 339	330 341	344 999
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	154 277	(3 900)	(14 895)	11 552	12 489	12 489	25 490	25 393	26 310
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	29 830	6 577	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	232 393	30 078	(22 578)	27 294	21 611	21 611	23 479	24 443	25 416
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1 100 965	1 253 375	1 500 734	1 698 809	1 667 823	1 667 823	1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	21 276	36 347	14 513	26 434	24 696	24 696	28 319	29 630	30 942
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	963 170	1 044 906	1 103 570	1 099 579	1 541 512	1 541 512	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	13 363	7 129	7 450	10 279	8 152	8 152	7 895	8 266	8 621
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	37 108	29 047	40 758	49 671	48 707	48 707	51 772	54 181	56 583
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	3 519	4 546	5 856	9 915	9 000	9 000	11 170	11 709	12 256
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	39 386	47 555	48 114	55 548	54 395	54 395	23 343	24 590	25 634
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

**Table 23 MBRR Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>17 085</b>	<b>19 136</b>	<b>107 849</b>	<b>14 813</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>17 436</b>	<b>16 322</b>	<b>14 778</b>
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR	38	–	–	915	58	58	68	77	79
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT	5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX	24	–	–	36	38	38	44	50	52
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ	916	–	16	24	650	650	2 408	462	476
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA	1 635	12 988	95 939	2 228	928	928	965	1 015	1 076
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC	558	978	1 115	1 995	2 004	2 004	2 076	5 651	3 671
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD	1 899	984	1 038	1 449	1 508	1 508	1 625	1 759	1 848
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR	73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN	1 298	1 212	1 131	1 549	1 396	1 396	1 441	1 528	1 634
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW	22	6	6	57	34	34	39	43	45
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX	–	–	–	–	65	65	76	86	88
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG	5 189	–	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>155 295</b>	<b>164 089</b>	<b>194 640</b>	<b>198 901</b>	<b>201 794</b>	<b>201 794</b>	<b>245 626</b>	<b>265 169</b>	<b>273 501</b>
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH	26	–	–	49	37	37	43	48	50
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK	2 059	882	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP	13	3	–	5 033	5 028	5 028	20 031	24 926	15 036
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC	152 188	163 030	194 096	191 265	192 807	192 807	221 048	235 141	253 185
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE	997	173	–	2 055	9	9	10	10	11
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF	13	2	–	24	1 284	1 284	1 498	1 695	1 746
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY	–	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES</b>	<b>88 811</b>	<b>84 576</b>	<b>76 165</b>	<b>64 652</b>	<b>63 072</b>	<b>63 072</b>	<b>63 540</b>	<b>67 578</b>	<b>72 165</b>
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP	300	–	–	53	564	564	658	744	767
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ	77 980	76 209	65 257	53 013	52 247	52 247	52 530	55 815	59 637
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR	10 530	8 367	10 908	11 586	10 262	10 262	10 353	11 019	11 762
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>24 414</b>	<b>18 848</b>	<b>21 466</b>	<b>54 237</b>	<b>48 178</b>	<b>48 178</b>	<b>32 710</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>24 288</b>
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA	566	502	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC	829	540	213	777	1 170	1 170	1 289	1 410	1 480
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE	9 119	9 064	9 043	10 202	10 580	10 580	11 163	11 265	11 754
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF	1 151	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG	234	213	215	312	413	413	435	467	490
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV	15	–	–	28	26	26	30	34	35
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS	115	30	–	282	311	311	356	398	412
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT	2 597	1 995	1 413	8 035	2 984	2 984	3 122	3 419	3 589
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW	926	967	1 007	346	346	346	550	583	624
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	117	–	–	1 603	165	165	192	217	224
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	1 094	839	944	17 682	17 908	17 908	1 073	1 175	1 233
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	7 651	3 099	5 962	11 469	11 419	11 419	11 487	10 946	1 209
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>7 718</b>	<b>5 692</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>18 061</b>	<b>18 040</b>	<b>18 040</b>	<b>6 091</b>	<b>15 511</b>	<b>16 822</b>
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	5 949	5 046	2 418	2 772	3 041	3 041	2 889	3 072	3 279
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	763	263	173	946	731	731	824	916	953
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	439	–	–	820	745	745	869	983	1 012
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	568	383	383	13 523	13 523	13 523	1 510	10 540	11 578

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>1 126</b>
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>2 406</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>1 411</b>	<b>1 765</b>	<b>1 765</b>	<b>1 930</b>	<b>2 082</b>	<b>2 122</b>
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	199	–	–	774	373	373	435	492	507
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	36	–	–	373	49	49	58	65	67
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	2 075	206	1 021	188	1 196	1 196	1 267	1 333	1 350
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	96	19	–	76	147	147	170	192	198
<b>Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>534 776</b>	<b>591 632</b>	<b>594 021</b>	<b>696 141</b>	<b>697 751</b>	<b>697 751</b>	<b>763 688</b>	<b>807 353</b>	<b>861 301</b>
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	2 650	2 650	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	530 131	587 832	588 884	692 176	693 509	693 509	759 375	802 871	856 732
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT	76	–	–	143	63	63	74	84	86
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	1 873	1 151	2 537	1 302	1 641	1 641	1 638	1 783	1 864
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	46	–	–	71	87	87	102	115	118
<b>Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 333 054</b>	<b>1 378 969</b>	<b>1 633 684</b>	<b>1 818 938</b>	<b>1 762 046</b>	<b>1 762 046</b>	<b>1 889 851</b>	<b>2 030 056</b>	<b>2 169 236</b>
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	277	–	–	519	495	495	578	654	673
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	7	–	–	14	11	11	13	15	15
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	1 330 065	1 378 317	1 626 467	1 814 946	1 757 965	1 757 965	1 885 011	2 024 772	2 163 709
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	196	–	–	367	370	370	432	488	503
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	216	–	3 945	405	335	335	391	442	455
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	98	21	–	203	144	144	166	187	193
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	2 194	631	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>4 492</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>901</b>
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	163	–	18	305	319	319	372	421	434
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	259	4 492	17	235	346	346	401	453	467
<b>Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>856 804</b>	<b>1 007 172</b>	<b>1 108 626</b>	<b>1 049 871</b>	<b>1 518 176</b>	<b>1 518 176</b>	<b>1 633 917</b>	<b>1 707 483</b>	<b>1 829 022</b>
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	1 311	1 298	778	833	533	533	500	530	567
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	981	4 421	6 465	33 146	34 277	34 277	22 964	11 654	9 472
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	4 991	13 616	1 285	1 316	1 055	1 055	6 232	19 400	16 436
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	17	–	–	1 639	26	26	30	34	35
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG	1 886	186	1 834	2 085	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	298	60	–	1 731	575	575	667	751	775
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	286 659	306 730	317 503	314 094	314 840	314 840	352 509	379 049	408 866
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	37 064	26 013	58 561	35 569	45 183	45 183	47 726	50 208	53 119
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ	–	19	6 067	10	460 032	460 032	458 319	478 982	496 163
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	24 707	45 947	37 724	10 689	10 907	10 907	38 277	11 195	31 231
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	498 890	608 871	678 408	648 760	648 663	648 663	704 609	753 596	810 274

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>4 556</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>7 760</b>	<b>7 149</b>	<b>7 149</b>	<b>7 837</b>	<b>6 932</b>	<b>7 231</b>
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	2 409	87	–	600	193	193	225	255	263
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI	2 147	481	2 559	7 160	6 956	6 956	7 612	6 677	6 969
<b>Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>2 908</b>	<b>2 065</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>3 758</b>	<b>3 570</b>	<b>3 570</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>4 029</b>	<b>4 264</b>
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU	24	–	–	44	36	36	42	47	48
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV	36	–	–	67	30	30	35	40	41
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW	8	–	–	15	13	13	15	17	17
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX	13	–	–	24	338	338	394	446	460
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY	23	–	–	43	26	26	30	34	35
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA	33	–	–	61	52	52	61	69	71
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM	2 639	2 065	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC	62	–	–	116	72	72	84	95	97
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO	28	–	–	9	64	64	75	84	87
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY	13	–	–	45	38	38	45	50	52
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW	–	–	–	–	103	103	120	136	140
<b>Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>140</b>
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL	63	13	0	444	103	103	120	136	140
<b>Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>4 519</b>	<b>4 740</b>	<b>20 106</b>	<b>5 262</b>	<b>4 955</b>	<b>4 955</b>	<b>5 098</b>	<b>5 453</b>	<b>5 803</b>
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL	4 436	4 722	2 329	4 406	4 841	4 841	4 964	5 301	5 647
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO	82	18	17 777	856	115	115	134	151	156
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>3 033 345</b>	<b>3 282 335</b>	<b>3 765 983</b>	<b>3 935 743</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 342 967</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>91 726</b>	<b>129 941</b>	<b>292 075</b>	<b>139 841</b>	<b>132 755</b>	<b>132 755</b>	<b>136 936</b>	<b>137 400</b>	<b>143 109</b>
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR	3 879	7 517	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT	22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX	2 755	3 835	3 316	3 852	3 551	3 551	3 317	3 469	3 619
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ	14 232	22 870	21 777	24 671	23 822	23 822	26 705	25 254	26 411
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Deveopment) - CA	2 849	4 048	3 255	3 538	3 535	3 535	3 553	3 660	3 762
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC	18 581	30 901	191 951	27 983	25 311	25 311	25 281	26 896	28 093
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD	11 216	15 716	17 190	20 898	20 570	20 570	23 413	24 538	25 626
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR	8 178	10 817	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN	1 347	1 638	1 507	1 976	1 873	1 873	1 886	2 022	2 155
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW	984	1 563	1 749	1 931	1 895	1 895	1 576	1 649	1 720
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX	–	–	2 301	3 762	3 098	3 098	4 131	4 338	4 545
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG	5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>154 808</b>	<b>234 068</b>	<b>237 462</b>	<b>292 735</b>	<b>301 920</b>	<b>301 920</b>	<b>324 825</b>	<b>340 378</b>	<b>355 851</b>
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH	1 415	2 678	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK	53 844	80 735	77 680	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP	4 275	4 134	4 924	4 467	4 738	4 738	4 706	4 822	4 940
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC	64 036	89 826	112 067	137 783	146 909	146 909	156 934	164 260	171 698
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE	30 552	54 482	36 746	51 693	49 210	49 210	52 365	54 963	57 502
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF	687	2 213	2 448	3 535	2 903	2 903	3 195	3 338	3 468
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY	–	–	1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES</b>	<b>58 628</b>	<b>156 510</b>	<b>200 259</b>	<b>166 340</b>	<b>168 749</b>	<b>168 749</b>	<b>158 231</b>	<b>165 998</b>	<b>174 011</b>
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP	11 042	15 216	20 970	22 510	26 061	26 061	29 426	30 794	32 153
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ	37 446	126 013	162 741	122 272	122 497	122 497	107 865	113 277	118 975
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR	10 139	15 280	16 548	21 211	19 425	19 425	20 148	21 111	22 042
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU	–	–	–	347	766	766	792	816	841

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>187 088</b>	<b>248 194</b>	<b>244 719</b>	<b>307 563</b>	<b>297 836</b>	<b>297 836</b>	<b>316 339</b>	<b>330 341</b>	<b>344 999</b>
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA	9 302	14 089	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC	21 685	31 760	29 650	37 788	38 340	38 340	40 929	42 724	44 420
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE	19 115	24 499	26 400	31 983	33 218	33 218	35 728	37 305	38 811
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF	1 152	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG	2 117	3 347	3 268	3 778	3 801	3 801	4 212	4 413	4 594
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV	5 493	5 480	5 273	6 672	5 992	5 992	6 185	6 404	6 627
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS	12 751	18 924	17 210	23 430	23 756	23 756	24 164	25 228	26 232
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT	59 324	75 027	80 961	89 950	89 216	89 216	94 857	99 350	103 691
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	6 407	9 107	8 419	11 044	10 087	10 087	11 215	11 738	12 250
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	16 844	23 402	24 320	37 352	30 077	30 077	34 374	35 978	37 501
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	20 304	29 085	23 623	32 642	31 348	31 348	33 007	34 487	36 491
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	12 596	11 876	11 857	12 534	12 534	12 534	10 345	10 556	10 774
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>154 277</b>	<b>(3 900)</b>	<b>(14 895)</b>	<b>11 552</b>	<b>12 489</b>	<b>12 489</b>	<b>25 490</b>	<b>25 393</b>	<b>26 310</b>
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	28 676	(6 856)	1 662	3 436	2 048	2 048	9 132	9 546	9 955
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	100 639	712	(16 840)	(5 536)	(3 385)	(3 385)	133	139	145
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	24 152	1 279	(1 030)	954	1 185	1 185	1 094	1 142	1 190
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	810	964	1 314	12 698	12 640	12 640	15 132	14 566	15 021

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>59 192</b>	<b>15 167</b>	<b>14 126</b>	<b>6 811</b>	<b>18 183</b>	<b>18 183</b>	<b>11 657</b>	<b>12 165</b>	<b>12 674</b>
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>29 830</b>	<b>6 577</b>	<b>5 862</b>	<b>10 871</b>	<b>13 448</b>	<b>13 448</b>	<b>9 126</b>	<b>9 548</b>	<b>9 971</b>
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	7 738	1 146	1 606	4 640	5 474	5 474	1 460	1 524	1 588
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	1 708	2 409	2 616	3 287	4 240	4 240	4 428	4 643	4 861
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ	12 395	1 864	1 009	1 693	2 341	2 341	1 935	2 020	2 105
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	7 990	1 158	630	1 251	1 392	1 392	1 303	1 361	1 418
<b>Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>232 393</b>	<b>30 078</b>	<b>(22 578)</b>	<b>27 294</b>	<b>21 611</b>	<b>21 611</b>	<b>23 479</b>	<b>24 443</b>	<b>25 416</b>
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	2 695	2 588	2 601	2 083	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	191 503	18 106	(34 725)	11 577	12 212	12 212	6 613	6 904	7 200
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT	17 676	7 009	6 518	9 011	7 952	7 952	10 015	10 477	10 949
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	19 216	604	685	1 674	(3 782)	(3 782)	1 089	1 137	1 186
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	1 304	1 771	2 343	2 950	2 779	2 779	3 262	3 425	3 582
<b>Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>1 100 965</b>	<b>1 253 375</b>	<b>1 500 734</b>	<b>1 698 809</b>	<b>1 667 823</b>	<b>1 667 823</b>	<b>1 776 207</b>	<b>1 927 290</b>	<b>2 087 026</b>
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	15 687	21 051	24 109	25 528	26 832	26 832	32 934	34 436	35 920
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	864 500	1 023 601	1 194 250	1 371 518	1 347 313	1 347 313	1 402 762	1 534 581	1 678 607
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	106 067	143 893	153 773	214 571	207 009	207 009	248 541	260 054	270 148
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	7 477	11 740	13 654	14 711	15 699	15 699	16 316	17 105	17 869
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	16 200	19 403	20 412	33 281	32 304	32 304	33 984	35 310	36 785
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	23 063	31 436	25 641	38 244	35 055	35 055	36 777	38 153	39 538
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	67 970	2 251	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 652	8 161

**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	<b>21 276</b>	<b>36 347</b>	<b>14 513</b>	<b>26 434</b>	<b>24 696</b>	<b>24 696</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>29 630</b>	<b>30 942</b>
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	11 926	19 002	16 251	26 277	25 318	25 318	28 315	29 627	30 938
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	9 350	17 346	(1 738)	158	(621)	(621)	4	4	4
<b>Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>963 170</b>	<b>1 044 906</b>	<b>1 103 570</b>	<b>1 099 579</b>	<b>1 541 512</b>	<b>1 541 512</b>	<b>1 637 144</b>	<b>1 712 185</b>	<b>1 783 016</b>
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	1 533	1 304	384	1 312	1 315	1 315	1 332	1 370	1 408
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	166 785	136 923	134 985	163 308	147 285	147 285	143 629	148 814	153 260
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	54 030	65 065	78 483	76 677	81 345	81 345	92 745	98 851	105 192
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	19 199	42 664	29 032	43 783	32 891	32 891	38 639	39 558	40 500
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	–	–	–	329	329	329	316	322	326
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG	441	686	576	454	443	443	463	461	429
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	34 776	46 141	39 127	47 707	52 305	52 305	51 210	53 207	55 168
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	164 527	134 473	145 499	141 812	147 956	147 956	157 811	163 429	169 165
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	55 275	81 531	60 705	71 406	74 562	74 562	88 243	89 622	92 754
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	14 448	9 081	20 653	32 866	32 083	32 083	39 811	43 208	46 899
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ	203 349	213 200	235 388	250 520	707 210	707 210	734 742	772 260	807 953
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	37 299	87 266	140 684	53 870	68 208	68 208	71 194	74 822	78 234
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	211 508	226 572	218 056	215 537	195 579	195 579	217 007	226 261	231 728



**Table A3A - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote - Detail) (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>13 363</b>	<b>7 129</b>	<b>7 450</b>	<b>10 279</b>	<b>8 152</b>	<b>8 152</b>	<b>7 895</b>	<b>8 266</b>	<b>8 621</b>
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	6 540	7 405	8 019	10 000	9 140	9 140	7 895	8 266	8 621
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI	6 823	(276)	(569)	279	(987)	(987)	0	0	0
<b>Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<b>37 108</b>	<b>29 047</b>	<b>40 758</b>	<b>49 671</b>	<b>48 707</b>	<b>48 707</b>	<b>51 772</b>	<b>54 181</b>	<b>56 583</b>
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU	2 498	2 580	2 559	3 713	3 694	3 694	4 149	4 349	4 551
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV	3 341	4 431	3 784	5 481	5 466	5 466	6 192	6 479	6 768
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW	2 668	3 293	3 111	3 900	3 866	3 866	4 378	4 577	4 785
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX	2 528	3 008	4 745	5 635	5 552	5 552	6 396	6 706	7 020
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY	3 186	(2 753)	(1 592)	(119)	(144)	(144)	1	1	1
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA	2 201	3 306	3 677	4 567	4 403	4 403	4 249	4 445	4 640
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM	3 927	6 455	7 670	7 566	8 085	8 085	8 075	8 429	8 779
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC	4 014	4 453	4 448	6 009	6 033	6 033	6 480	6 793	7 110
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO	1 201	1 909	2 395	5 823	5 059	5 059	5 192	5 400	5 609
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU	10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY	1 082	2 112	2 288	2 369	2 592	2 592	2 155	2 252	2 346
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW	-	-	3 704	3 823	3 619	3 619	4 423	4 666	4 887
<b>Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES</b>	<b>3 519</b>	<b>4 546</b>	<b>5 856</b>	<b>9 915</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>11 170</b>	<b>11 709</b>	<b>12 256</b>
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL	3 519	4 546	5 856	9 915	9 000	9 000	11 170	11 709	12 256
<b>Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	<b>39 386</b>	<b>47 555</b>	<b>48 114</b>	<b>55 548</b>	<b>54 395</b>	<b>54 395</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>24 590</b>	<b>25 634</b>
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL	19 815	26 376	25 999	28 235	27 638	27 638	-	-	-
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO	19 571	21 179	22 115	27 314	26 757	26 757	23 343	24 590	25 634
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Table 24 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the trading services**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity and Energy Sources</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	1 322 210	1 372 648	1 593 559	1 802 861	1 751 464	1 751 464	1 873 988	2 003 310	2 143 545
Operating Expenditure	1 032 995	1 251 124	1 431 838	1 697 851	1 664 213	1 664 213	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	289 215	121 524	161 721	105 010	87 251	87 251	102 674	83 672	64 680
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	21.9%	8.9%	10.1%	5.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.5%	4.2%	3.0%
<b>Water Management</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	540 929	614 075	673 531	635 289	1 111 640	1 111 640	1 166 809	1 234 434	1 307 115
Operating Expenditure	505 991	583 674	662 895	608 340	1 057 475	1 057 475	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 939	30 401	10 637	26 949	54 165	54 165	80 712	93 292	116 668
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	6.5%	5.0%	1.6%	4.2%	4.9%	4.9%	6.9%	7.6%	8.9%
<b>Waste water management</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	231 754	254 775	309 363	292 573	283 953	283 953	320 790	347 985	376 149
Operating Expenditure	274 905	307 708	277 386	308 697	311 060	311 060	339 562	349 614	361 484
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(43 151)	(52 932)	31 977	(16 123)	(27 107)	(27 107)	(18 773)	(1 629)	14 665
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	(18.6%)	(20.8%)	10.3%	(5.5%)	(9.5%)	(9.5%)	(5.9%)	(0.5%)	3.9%
<b>Waste management</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	153 185	163 202	194 096	193 320	192 816	192 816	210 755	226 204	243 852
Operating Expenditure	94 588	144 308	148 814	189 476	196 119	196 119	209 299	219 223	229 200
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 597	18 895	45 282	3 844	(3 303)	(3 303)	1 456	6 981	14 652
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	38.3%	11.6%	23.3%	2.0%	(1.7%)	(1.7%)	0.7%	3.1%	6.0%
<b>Other Services</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	679 467	724 356	807 217	838 745	830 698	830 698	895 935	950 060	1 013 093
Operating Expenditure	1 238 253	952 725	1 157 092	1 108 879	1 092 409	1 092 409	1 135 660	1 183 902	1 236 422
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(558 786)	(228 369)	(349 874)	(270 134)	(261 711)	(261 711)	(239 725)	(233 842)	(223 329)
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	(82.2%)	(31.5%)	(43.3%)	(32.2%)	(31.5%)	(31.5%)	(26.8%)	(24.6%)	(22.0%)
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(219 187)</b>	<b>(110 482)</b>	<b>(100 258)</b>	<b>(150 455)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>	<b>(51 526)</b>	<b>(12 664)</b>

1. It needs to be noted that surpluses/deficits reflected above **exclude** capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital), which shows the real picture of the actual operational surpluses for all trading services.
2. The electricity trading surplus is fairly constant over the 2022/23 MTREF from 5.5 per cent or R103 million in 2022/23 and decreases to 3 per cent by 2024/25 or R 65 million.
3. The surplus on the water management account amounts to R 80.7 million (6.9 per cent) in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to a surplus of R 117 million in 2024/25. The challenge here is that based on the fact that the bulk of the costs are fixed, the Water Service which is a trading

service and needs to keep making a marginal surplus. The Administration has to ensure that costs remain reasonable in this service to guarantee it self-sustaining in the long term.

4. The deficit of R 18.7 million on Waste Water Management is of concern and efforts will need to be made to reduce this deficit in the coming MTREF by reducing costs therefore the introduction of more efficient and effective operations.
5. The surplus on the waste management amounts to R 1.5 million (0.7 per cent) in the 2022/23 financial year and improves slightly to a surplus of R 14.7 million in 2024/25.
6. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, and used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.

**Table 25 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for other services funded primarily by Rates**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Governance and administration</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	545 376	596 061	602 455	709 432	710 258	710 258	777 530	822 373	877 033
Operating Expenditure	569 991	111 917	119 320	128 162	141 943	141 943	145 928	155 135	162 087
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(24 615)	484 144	483 135	581 269	568 315	568 315	631 602	667 238	714 946
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	(4.5%)	81.2%	80.2%	81.9%	80.0%	80.0%	81.2%	81.2%	81.1%
<b>Community and public safety</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	99 645	95 816	83 299	83 000	78 599	78 599	80 595	85 363	91 160
Operating Expenditure	320 394	469 766	506 648	555 152	546 625	546 625	570 068	596 602	623 950
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(220 749)	(373 951)	(423 349)	(472 152)	(468 026)	(468 026)	(489 473)	(511 239)	(532 790)
<b>Percentage Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	(221.5%)	(390.3%)	(508.2%)	(568.9%)	(595.5%)	(595.5%)	(607.3%)	(607.3%)	(598.9%)
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	28 583	29 138	116 749	29 704	23 629	23 629	30 850	26 169	27 550
Operating Expenditure	320 802	338 137	493 660	375 478	354 306	354 306	367 862	379 579	396 025
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(292 220)	(308 999)	(376 911)	(345 774)	(330 678)	(330 678)	(337 011)	(353 410)	(368 475)
<b>Percentage Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	(1022.4%)	(1060.5%)	(322.8%)	(1164.1%)	(1399.5%)	(1399.5%)	(1092.4%)	(1092.4%)	(1350.5%)
<b>Housing</b>									
Total revenue (excl capital grants and transfers)	5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Operating Expenditure	22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(17 083)	(23 590)	(26 759)	(28 611)	(26 831)	(26 831)	(26 412)	(27 380)	(28 324)
<b>Percentage Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	(314.4%)	(798.9%)	(618.6%)	(955.8%)	(580.9%)	(580.9%)	(492.1%)	(492.1%)	(495.9%)
<b>Other</b>									
Total revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	429	389	389	13 616	13 594	13 594	1 593	10 634	11 675
Operating Expenditure	4 549	6 362	6 378	18 482	18 086	18 086	20 025	19 685	20 360
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(4 120)	(5 973)	(5 989)	(4 866)	(4 491)	(4 491)	(18 432)	(9 051)	(8 685)
<b>Percentage Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	(959.6%)	(1535.8%)	(1538.5%)	(35.7%)	(33.0%)	(33.0%)	(1157.3%)	(1157.3%)	(85.1%)
<b>Consolidated Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	(558 786)	(228 369)	(349 874)	(270 134)	(261 711)	(261 711)	(239 725)	(233 842)	(223 329)

**1. This table highlights the extent of cross-subsidisation from the trading services to the Community and public safety, Economic and environmental and Housing services.**

**These services are running at a R239 deficit. Ideally they should just breakeven or have a marginal surplus**

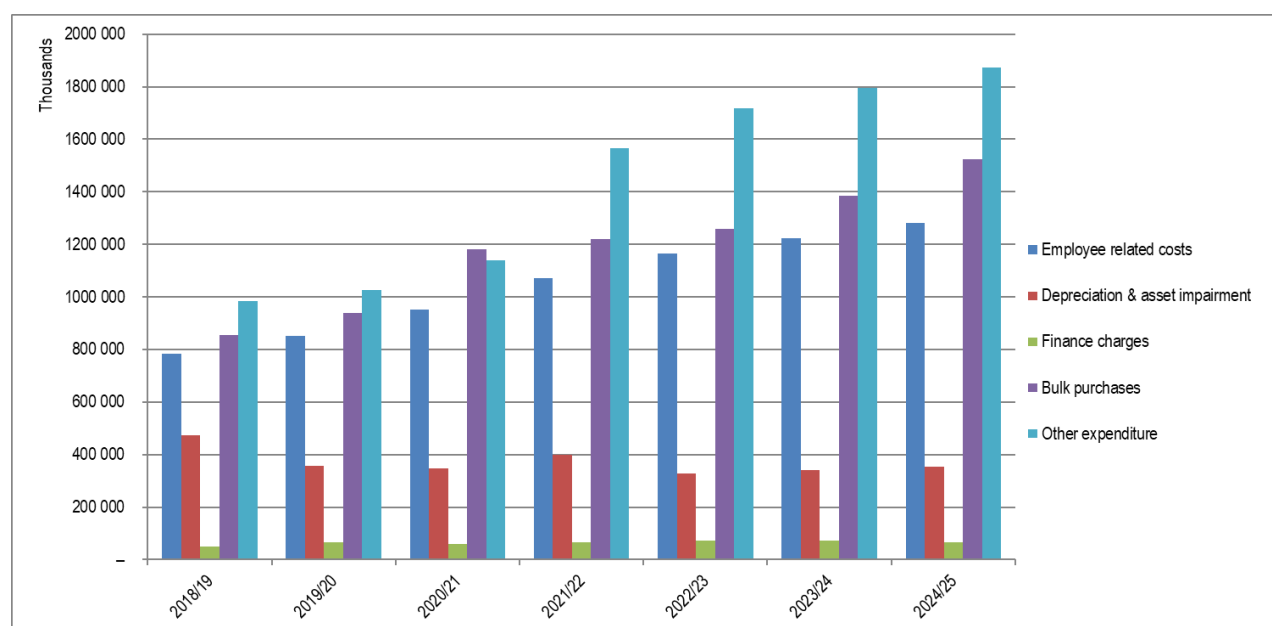
- 2. This implies that the whole Municipality has a high risk dependency on Electricity. The concern here is confined to all services funded by Rates plus the added burden that Water and Waste Management Revenue given that Waste Water trading service do not make a material surplus to cushion the situation.**
- 3. Although this deficit is a serious concern, a positive trend that is developing can be seen in the Rates Revenue contribution to the municipal income base which has surpassed the gross contribution made by Electricity.**
- 4. Although Council has received Level II Accreditation, the subsidisation of Housing services can be construed as an “unfunded” mandate.**

**Table 26 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 580 664	1 790 123	1 733 295	1 733 295	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue	417 712	467 507	497 446	469 986	470 144	470 144	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue	93 910	96 789	104 010	107 610	107 610	107 610	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 042	90 197	101 599	107 607	107 656	107 656	114 115	120 959	129 426
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 416	7 193	6 255	23 105	19 241	19 241	6 477	16 866	18 346
Interest earned - external investments	27 999	46 358	32 646	65 000	65 000	65 000	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130	153	178	118	126	126	128	136	145
Fines, penalties and forfeits	86 379	83 340	74 345	57 082	57 636	57 636	57 681	61 142	65 422
Licences and permits	3 773	2 635	3 069	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services	6 407	5 660	7 841	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and subsidies	352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other revenue	62 351	68 783	34 227	36 284	36 985	36 985	37 225	38 532	40 126
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 927 545</b>	<b>3 129 057</b>	<b>3 576 847</b>	<b>3 762 787</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 170 571</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors	30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
Debt impairment	163 733	230 702	252 444	139 527	128 584	128 584	172 510	183 486	196 251
Depreciation & asset impairment	472 658	356 365	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 822	340 811	352 252
Finance charges	51 286	66 790	59 021	69 028	67 032	67 032	72 865	71 892	65 402
Bulk purchases - electricity	855 160	937 915	1 182 290	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Inventory consumed	227 752	210 104	137 902	40 962	501 091	501 091	557 492	586 453	614 395
Contracted services	369 218	342 651	249 828	316 498	342 264	342 264	395 298	403 910	416 084
Transfers and subsidies	15 782	12 953	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	166 623	179 742	275 919	293 288	300 510	300 510	327 827	340 098	353 189
Losses	11 689	19 845	182 521	243 095	243 095	243 095	214 798	226 485	237 269
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 146 732</b>	<b>3 239 539</b>	<b>3 678 024</b>	<b>3 913 242</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 321 276</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(219 187)</b>	<b>(110 482)</b>	<b>(101 177)</b>	<b>(150 455)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(150 705)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>	<b>(51 526)</b>	<b>(12 664)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	104 224	152 977	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(113 386)</b>	<b>42 796</b>	<b>87 959</b>	<b>22 501</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R4.5 billion in 2022/23 and escalates to R4.7 billion by 2023/24 and R5.1 billion by 2024/25. This represents a year-on-year increase of 7.1 per cent for the 2022/23 financial year from the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget and 6.6 per cent for the 2023/24 financial year and 6.8 per cent for the 2024/25 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from Property Rates is R 681 million in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to R 722 million by 2023/24 which represents 15 per cent of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains significant short of funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 15 per cent for the respective financial years of the MTREF.
3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R 2.6 billion for the 2022/23 financial year and increasing to R3 billion by 2023/24. For the 2022/23 financial year services charges amount to 58 per cent of the total revenue base, and a slight economic growth has been built into these revenue figures. It is anticipated that the economy will improve slightly in the coming financial years.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real term the grants receipts from national government has increased over the MTREF by 13.6 per cent and then decreased to 6.8 per cent and 8.7 per cent for the two outer years.
5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.



**Figure 3 Expenditure by major type**

**Table 27 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 499	22 023	3 152
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	11 770	10 581	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	35 652	34 038	24 344
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	15 733	8 070	14 414	54 584	46 640	46 640	38 230	50 541	27 337
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	35 596	11 516	5 220	65 390	44 636	44 636	51 703	75 939	52 225
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	54 111	25 890	54 595	-	30 200	30 200	5 349	5 359	3 265
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	1 198	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	3	-	500	500	250	250	250
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	66 715	41 689	50 423	75 257	151 244	151 244	75 302	76 367	82 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	203 973	194 582	235 345	422 789	402 335	402 335	443 819	436 756	459 398
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	36	-	-
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	2
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	180	28 703	53 000	46 788	46 788	78 000	33 500	77 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>389 445</b>	<b>294 336</b>	<b>389 879</b>	<b>726 487</b>	<b>729 799</b>	<b>729 799</b>	<b>776 865</b>	<b>734 773</b>	<b>728 999</b>

**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	118	237	1 783	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	500
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	2 604	1 822	3 332	1 099	802	802	3 600	3 800	3 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	275	7	455	297	55	55	309	334	392
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	4 122	4 150	9 453	11 293	4 248	4 248	3 575	3 001	15 795
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	4 864	37	1 855	14 928	10 537	10 537	7 159	710	148
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	8 338	7 799	10 792
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	31	1 475	164	256	–	–	397	429	504
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	558	1 511	–	248	228	228	199	235	321
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	67 517	33 798	16 762	50 273	70 778	70 778	13 500	29 423	35 648
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	29 020	24 988	(678)	14 651	5 961	5 961	5 500	2 800	2 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	11	–	–	–	–	–	104	112	133
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	327	–	21	54	–	–	30	70	83
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	5 750	4 456	7 192	5 000	3 500	3 500	14 500	6 500	7 500
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>127 235</b>	<b>73 187</b>	<b>48 060</b>	<b>104 480</b>	<b>104 731</b>	<b>104 731</b>	<b>58 211</b>	<b>56 213</b>	<b>78 215</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>



**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	121 623	56 201	80 110	49 017	97 730	97 730	52 068	54 295	55 600
Executive and council	171	–	20	127	–	–	141	183	216
Finance and administration	121 452	56 201	80 090	48 890	97 730	97 730	51 927	54 112	55 384
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	60 491	35 010	33 691	127 921	87 372	87 372	91 645	124 205	83 493
Community and social services	44 321	30 093	9 383	65 933	38 481	38 481	47 503	76 662	59 556
Sport and recreation	15 638	4 916	21 923	60 877	48 080	48 080	41 805	45 341	21 800
Public safety	531	–	603	1 111	812	812	2 337	2 202	2 137
Housing	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	93 770	67 718	63 411	181 073	126 285	126 285	183 240	175 509	167 697
Planning and development	1 067	2 066	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 603	22 135	3 285
Road transport	92 482	65 212	61 473	127 794	121 427	121 427	132 137	152 374	163 912
Environmental protection	222	440	424	4 401	2 401	2 401	2 500	1 000	500
<b>Trading services</b>	240 796	208 595	260 726	453 457	503 643	503 643	496 623	428 977	486 424
Energy sources	80 828	48 219	49 620	83 598	163 888	163 888	51 602	65 917	77 547
Water management	76 982	112 374	185 693	300 443	274 709	274 709	311 419	217 984	266 475
Waste water management	79 745	46 180	22 793	69 416	65 046	65 046	121 800	134 129	131 058
Waste management	3 242	1 822	2 620	–	–	–	11 802	10 947	11 344
<b>Other</b>	–	–	(0)	19 500	19 500	19 500	11 500	8 000	14 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	105 800	130 140	175 239	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government	–	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	301	(5 836)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>132 722</b>	<b>175 365</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	265 391	16 979	86 942	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 000	413 000	445 000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	145 489	217 822	175 632	431 874	288 135	288 135	240 018	176 925	163 269
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source**

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by functional classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2022/23 R776.9 million has been allocated of the total R835 million capital budget, which totals 93 per cent. This allocation decreases slightly to R 734.8 million in 2023/24 and decreases slightly to R 729 million in 2024/25.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R 58.2 million for the 2022/23 financial year and decreases slightly over the MTREF to levels of R 56.2 million and then increases to R 78.2 million respectively for the two outer years.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
5. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2022/23, capital transfers totals R 205 million (24.6 per cent) and decreases slightly to R 201 million in the 2023/24 financial year (25.4 per cent). Borrowing has been provided at R 390 million for 2022/23, R 413 million for 2023/24 and R 445 million for 2024/25. Internally generated funding totaling R 240 million, R 177 million and R 163 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

**Table 28 MBRR Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 499	22 023	3 152
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC	350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 499	22 023	3 152
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	11 770	10 581	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	35 652	34 038	24 344
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	200	-
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP	10 365	10 581	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	25 000	24 891	15 000
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC	1 405	-	-	-	-	-	10 302	8 947	9 344
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES</b>	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>15 733</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>14 414</b>	<b>54 584</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>46 640</b>	<b>38 230</b>	<b>50 541</b>	<b>27 337</b>
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC	2 165	4 445	1 856	-	2 339	2 339	-	5 200	7 000
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE	392	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	537
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT	1 697	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	1 059	95	3 985	30 097	21 075	21 075	18 186	7 100	2 000
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	10 420	2 281	8 408	16 624	17 838	17 838	20 044	20 341	17 800
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	-	1 248	165	7 863	5 388	5 388	-	17 900	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>35 596</b>	<b>11 516</b>	<b>5 220</b>	<b>65 390</b>	<b>44 636</b>	<b>44 636</b>	<b>51 703</b>	<b>75 939</b>	<b>52 225</b>
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	35 596	11 516	5 221	45 890	25 136	25 136	40 203	67 939	38 225
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	-	-	(0)	19 500	19 500	19 500	11 500	8 000	14 000

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>54 111</b>	<b>25 890</b>	<b>54 595</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>5 349</b>	<b>5 359</b>	<b>3 265</b>
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	54 111	25 890	54 595	-	30 200	30 200	5 349	5 359	3 265
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	<b>1 198</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) -	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	1 198	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	-	-	29	-	500	500	250	250	250
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	-	-	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	<b>66 715</b>	<b>41 689</b>	<b>50 423</b>	<b>75 257</b>	<b>151 244</b>	<b>151 244</b>	<b>75 302</b>	<b>76 367</b>	<b>82 026</b>
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	655
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	48 712	31 072	41 858	66 661	146 148	146 148	49 302	53 252	48 703
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	17 453	10 171	7 513	8 596	2 096	2 096	2 300	4 300	16 089
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	550	188	-	-	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	-	-	1 052	-	3 000	3 000	23 700	10 450	7 479

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>203 973</b>	<b>194 582</b>	<b>235 345</b>	<b>422 789</b>	<b>402 335</b>	<b>402 335</b>	<b>443 819</b>	<b>436 756</b>	<b>459 398</b>
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	75 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	5 412	45 376	53 112	115 471	111 518	111 518	89 300	88 600	102 865
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	-	11 311	10 629	4 709	4 709	4 709	17 000	38 043	45 000
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	-	-	(0)	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	1 051	741	1 858	-	-	-	32 400	45 900	60 000
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) -	76 722	44 441	20 893	31 000	32 142	32 142	52 600	58 279	59 358
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	-	-	(0)	-	12 508	12 508	22 500	20 950	11 200
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ	-	-	18 758	-	5 000	5 000	11 000	7 000	9 000
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	36 701	29 593	54 998	38 422	35 902	35 902	54 219	31 500	64 000
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	8 512	63 120	75 097	194 771	180 160	180 160	150 700	137 484	107 975

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	36	-	-
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	7	-	-
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing. Customer Relations. Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	23	-	-
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research. Knowledge Management and Innovation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	2
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	2
<b>Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	-	180	28 703	53 000	46 788	46 788	78 000	33 500	77 000
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) -	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water	-	180	28 703	53 000	46 788	46 788	78 000	33 500	77 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>389 445</b>	<b>294 336</b>	<b>389 879</b>	<b>726 487</b>	<b>729 799</b>	<b>729 799</b>	<b>776 865</b>	<b>734 773</b>	<b>728 999</b>

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>500</b>
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT	-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC	118	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>	<b>2 604</b>	<b>1 822</b>	<b>3 332</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>3 600</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 900</b>
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH	-	-	362	215	-	-	300	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK	358	-	350	884	802	802	1 800	1 800	1 900
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP	187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC	1 837	1 822	2 620	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>392</b>
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP	173	-	41	45	45	45	85	92	108
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ	102	7	253	227	10	10	187	202	237
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR	-	-	160	25	-	-	37	40	47
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>	<b>4 122</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>9 453</b>	<b>11 293</b>	<b>4 248</b>	<b>4 248</b>	<b>3 575</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>15 795</b>
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA	83	2 668	–	–	–	–	–	3 001	13 000
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC	921	–	88	5 000	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE	521	189	–	–	469	469	–	–	795
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG	134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS	317	–	24	592	–	–	2 700	–	–
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT	185	142	–	4 151	3 311	3 311	75	–	1 000
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY	403	–	74	50	–	–	–	–	–
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ	1 419	412	7 518	1 500	468	468	800	–	1 000
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums -Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB	138	738	1 749	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1 855</b>	<b>14 928</b>	<b>10 537</b>	<b>10 537</b>	<b>7 159</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>148</b>
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD	4 509	37	1 855	14 828	10 537	10 537	7 000	522	–
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS	171	–	–	73	–	–	104	113	133
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB	0	–	–	27	–	–	55	75	15
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV	184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION</b>	11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	8 338	7 799	10 792
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK	11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	8 338	7 799	10 792
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	31	1 475	164	256	—	—	397	429	504
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) -	—	—	—	33	—	—	21	22	26
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI	—	1 475	164	223	—	—	376	407	478
<b>Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	558	1 511	—	248	228	228	199	235	321
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and	46	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS	512	1	—	248	228	228	199	235	321
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ	—	1 456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES</b>	67 517	33 798	16 762	50 273	70 778	70 778	13 500	29 423	35 648
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI	33	—	210	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL	14 076	6 530	39	5 144	15 644	15 644	—	—	—
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP	—	—	—	2 800	—	—	—	—	3 000
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ	—	—	—	397	—	—	—	—	—
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF	53 404	27 268	16 513	41 932	55 134	55 134	13 500	29 423	32 648

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	<b>29 020</b>	<b>24 988</b>	<b>(678)</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>5 961</b>	<b>5 961</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>2 500</b>
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN	1 028	8 525	(2 090)	1 000	200	200	800	800	1 000
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU	-	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	-	-
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI	1 918	998	42	-	-	-	200	-	500
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM	8 191	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN	17 828	857	945	9 250	3 360	3 360	3 000	2 000	1 000

**Table A5A - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, Municipal classification (continued)**

Vote Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>	11	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development)	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	327	-	21	54	-	-	30	70	83
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY	-	-	21	54	-	-	30	70	83
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	5 750	4 456	7 192	5 000	3 500	3 500	14 500	6 500	7 500
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL	2 197	-	2 769	5 000	3 500	3 500	8 000	5 000	6 000
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO	3 553	4 456	4 423	-	-	-	6 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>127 235</b>	<b>73 187</b>	<b>48 060</b>	<b>104 480</b>	<b>104 731</b>	<b>104 731</b>	<b>58 211</b>	<b>56 213</b>	<b>78 215</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Table 29 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	71 155	109 918	190 690	219 034	114 156	114 156	207 729	178 760	260 974
Call investment deposits	390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Consumer debtors	361 728	414 524	470 757	516 481	429 056	429 056	403 395	334 458	264 220
Other debtors	103 047	61 510	25 149	63 909	58 784	58 784	25 149	25 149	25 149
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	69 381	53 795	115 692	56 641	138 951	138 951	116 044	116 044	116 044
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>995 310</b>	<b>1 129 747</b>	<b>1 432 289</b>	<b>1 386 064</b>	<b>1 270 947</b>	<b>1 270 947</b>	<b>1 375 503</b>	<b>1 190 691</b>	<b>1 449 311</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	86 799	87 281	86 757	105 074	105 089	105 089	114 651	114 651	114 651
Property, plant and equipment	6 205 475	6 165 658	5 977 892	6 859 058	6 390 838	6 390 838	6 909 475	7 359 650	7 814 612
Intangible	116 081	123 604	168 192	152 088	171 569	171 569	151 626	151 626	151 626
Other non-current assets	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>6 410 820</b>	<b>6 379 007</b>	<b>6 235 306</b>	<b>7 118 685</b>	<b>6 669 961</b>	<b>6 669 961</b>	<b>7 178 215</b>	<b>7 628 391</b>	<b>8 083 353</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>7 406 130</b>	<b>7 508 754</b>	<b>7 667 595</b>	<b>8 504 749</b>	<b>7 940 908</b>	<b>7 940 908</b>	<b>8 553 718</b>	<b>8 819 081</b>	<b>9 532 664</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	87 793	76 067	90 435	86 307	86 307	86 307	158 578	190 364	241 898
Consumer deposits	65 556	61 828	54 304	74 238	54 304	54 304	54 304	54 304	54 304
Trade and other payables	430 256	556 120	573 889	370 605	573 230	573 230	711 286	787 181	866 934
Provisions	16 518	21 822	23 686	22 520	23 686	23 686	23 686	23 686	23 686
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>600 123</b>	<b>715 837</b>	<b>742 314</b>	<b>553 671</b>	<b>737 527</b>	<b>737 527</b>	<b>947 854</b>	<b>1 055 535</b>	<b>1 186 822</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Provisions	224 236	243 928	331 740	274 723	299 488	299 488	261 842	219 248	175 376
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>839 077</b>	<b>784 716</b>	<b>872 163</b>	<b>1 026 461</b>	<b>1 128 448</b>	<b>1 128 448</b>	<b>1 430 863</b>	<b>1 439 011</b>	<b>1 835 027</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>1 439 200</b>	<b>1 500 553</b>	<b>1 614 477</b>	<b>1 580 132</b>	<b>1 865 975</b>	<b>1 865 975</b>	<b>2 378 718</b>	<b>2 494 546</b>	<b>3 021 848</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>5 966 930</b>	<b>6 008 201</b>	<b>6 053 117</b>	<b>6 924 617</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 175 000</b>	<b>6 324 535</b>	<b>6 510 816</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 560 750	5 702 800	5 702 800	5 989 810	6 153 001	6 244 039
Reserves	–	–	–	363 868	372 133	372 133	185 190	171 535	266 777
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>5 966 930</b>	<b>6 008 201</b>	<b>6 053 117</b>	<b>6 924 617</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 175 000</b>	<b>6 324 535</b>	<b>6 510 816</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 215 to 218 providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non-current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**Table 30 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	2 578 041	574 161	550 243	550 243	652 532	691 684	740 102
Service charges	1 890 432	1 865 126	–	2 271 928	2 272 168	2 272 168	2 478 603	2 645 202	2 830 366
Other revenue	182 051	105 974	59 784	126 177	123 706	123 706	507 543	551 372	588 901
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	348 733	404 504	673 639	441 914	436 684	436 684	504 462	538 856	585 210
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	107 695	153 214	–	172 956	179 693	179 693	205 058	191 061	190 586
Interest	28 129	46 358	30 839	65 118	65 126	65 126	66 764	68 468	71 073
Dividends				–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(2 649 256)	(2 427 549)	(2 717 281)	(3 132 832)	(2 978 377)	(2 978 377)	(3 655 752)	(3 990 421)	(4 264 398)
Finance charges	(51 286)	(66 790)	(59 021)	(69 028)	(67 022)	(67 022)	(72 865)	(71 892)	(65 402)
Transfers and Grants	(15 782)	(13 382)	(9 382)	(14 597)	(14 217)	(14 217)	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>317 854</b>	<b>575 614</b>	<b>556 618</b>	<b>435 795</b>	<b>568 004</b>	<b>568 004</b>	<b>686 345</b>	<b>624 330</b>	<b>676 437</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	16 297	92 923	20 000	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–				–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–				–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(516 646)	(367 368)	(442 602)	(581 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(516 646)</b>	<b>(351 071)</b>	<b>(349 679)</b>	<b>(561 677)</b>	<b>(834 530)</b>	<b>(834 530)</b>	<b>(835 076)</b>	<b>(790 986)</b>	<b>(807 214)</b>

**Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	310 000	–	–	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 642	209 358	650 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	65 556			–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(146 790)	(85 780)	(76 067)	(82 743)	(89 591)	(89 591)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>228 766</b>	<b>(85 780)</b>	<b>13 933</b>	<b>143 395</b>	<b>284 409</b>	<b>284 409</b>	<b>263 833</b>	<b>50 780</b>	<b>459 636</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>29 973</b>	<b>138 763</b>	<b>220 872</b>	<b>17 513</b>	<b>17 883</b>	<b>17 883</b>	<b>115 102</b>	<b>(115 876)</b>	<b>328 859</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	431 182	461 155	599 918	731 521	820 690	820 690	715 812	830 915	715 038
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898



**Table 31 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	(100)	–	(194 417)	(194 417)	0	0	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>461 155</b>	<b>599 918</b>	<b>820 690</b>	<b>749 034</b>	<b>644 156</b>	<b>644 156</b>	<b>830 915</b>	<b>715 038</b>	<b>1 043 898</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	10 801	23 344	10 640	25 528	12 439	12 439	12 439	11 724	10 979
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	35 550	35 550	35 550	642	(203 642)	205 000
Statutory requirements	10 602	14 328		(1 020)	(1 020)	(1 020)	23 365	24 346	25 418
Other working capital requirements	(60 159)	71 761	68 864	(294 533)	(292 615)	(292 615)	151 827	302 290	458 243
Other provisions	15 176	16 518		15 889	21 822	21 822	22 520	23 421	24 475
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	193 386	176 173		296 000	296 000	296 000	176 925	163 269	258 512
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>169 805</b>	<b>302 124</b>	<b>79 504</b>	<b>77 415</b>	<b>72 176</b>	<b>72 176</b>	<b>387 718</b>	<b>321 409</b>	<b>982 627</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>291 350</b>	<b>297 795</b>	<b>741 186</b>	<b>671 619</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>443 196</b>	<b>393 629</b>	<b>61 271</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City improved from previous financial years to 2022/23 period and the years thereafter owing directly to a myriad of cash flow interventions introduced over the past years.
4. The 2022/23 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R830,9 million as at the end of the 2022/23 financial year and increases to a surplus of R 1 billion by 2024/25 as more reliance is being placed on borrowings for capital projects.

**Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. The surplus decreases to R 443,2 million in the 2022/23 financial year from the surplus of R572 million in the 2021/22 financial year, clearly indicating that from a funding perspective the municipality is utilising internal funding for capital expenditure.

**Table 32 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	<b>290 756</b>	<b>301 242</b>	<b>248 608</b>	<b>612 919</b>	<b>525 494</b>	<b>525 494</b>	<b>520 190</b>	<b>375 463</b>	<b>436 985</b>
Roads Infrastructure	6 260	56 087	41 341	87 680	59 348	59 348	52 000	58 543	59 000
Storm water Infrastructure	8 137	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Electrical Infrastructure	44 196	19 603	11 675	47 277	33 808	33 808	10 302	13 947	21 133
Water Supply Infrastructure	45 725	106 412	136 778	270 060	256 308	256 308	226 219	109 500	196 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	61 649	41 089	19 515	27 000	32 360	32 360	20 000	20 000	39 358
Solid Waste Infrastructure	149	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	6 000	4 500
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	776	4 511	4 511	4 511	3 500	8 000	6 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5 395	1 075	1 948	340	540	540	438	99	104
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>171 510</b>	<b>224 268</b>	<b>212 034</b>	<b>475 283</b>	<b>407 271</b>	<b>407 271</b>	<b>331 559</b>	<b>225 089</b>	<b>326 595</b>
Community Facilities	10 830	12 780	3 822	32 000	5 201	5 201	65 564	54 994	13 029
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>18 578</b>	<b>16 404</b>	<b>7 995</b>	<b>70 997</b>	<b>28 431</b>	<b>28 431</b>	<b>87 764</b>	<b>62 094</b>	<b>14 029</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	13 003	13 200	12 000
Housing	4 440	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>7 396</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>1 864</b>	<b>7 793</b>	<b>8 660</b>	<b>8 660</b>	<b>18 503</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>12 000</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	54 746	23 738	1 504	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>54 746</b>	<b>23 738</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Computer Equipment	142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
Machinery and Equipment	23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
Transport Assets	12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
Land	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)

Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	<b>74 098</b>	<b>48 063</b>	<b>94 941</b>	<b>92 631</b>	<b>181 349</b>	<b>181 349</b>	<b>158 154</b>	<b>229 783</b>	<b>209 813</b>
Roads Infrastructure	–	9 075	17 660	26 000	17 720	17 720	34 000	57 000	67 000
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	18 665	17 111	34 890	35 780	125 456	125 456	41 300	43 605	28 964
Water Supply Infrastructure	22 347	3 228	23 481	14 750	14 041	14 041	50 500	69 924	75 475
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	965	1 858	–	10 008	10 008	15 500	20 750	10 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	700	1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>41 711</b>	<b>32 085</b>	<b>78 313</b>	<b>80 931</b>	<b>169 626</b>	<b>169 626</b>	<b>142 800</b>	<b>191 279</b>	<b>181 939</b>
Community Facilities	2 690	4 445	4 445	1 223	2 339	2 339	1 000	3 001	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	204	–	–	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>2 895</b>	<b>4 445</b>	<b>4 445</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>20 901</b>	<b>8 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	1 361	11 532	11 532	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>11 532</b>	<b>11 532</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>11 150</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>8 641</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	397	–	–	–	8 365	9 100
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 365</b>	<b>9 100</b>
Computer Equipment	6 022	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	112	133
Machinery and Equipment	22 109	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets	–	–	625	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u></b>	<b>151 826</b>	<b>18 218</b>	<b>20 001</b>	<b>125 418</b>	<b>127 687</b>	<b>127 687</b>	<b>156 732</b>	<b>185 740</b>	<b>160 417</b>
Roads Infrastructure	66 684	–	–	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	17 920	8 691	8 691	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 872	3 731	3 731	9 000	–	–	15 500	27 060	15 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 935	3 127	3 127	4 000	2 282	2 282	57 800	73 879	40 700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 405	–	–	–	–	–	5 302	2 947	4 844
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	579	–	–	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>111 395</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>18 650</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>97 802</b>	<b>113 086</b>	<b>102 117</b>
Community Facilities	10 796	2 668	2 668	15 143	6 469	6 469	25 400	30 613	27 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 132	–	–	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 830	20 341	18 800
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>30 099</b>	<b>27 279</b>	<b>27 279</b>	<b>43 230</b>	<b>50 954</b>	<b>45 800</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating	155	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Operational Buildings	27 348	–	–	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500
Housing	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>27 348</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>57 169</b>	<b>14 517</b>	<b>14 517</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>10 500</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)

Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>363 550</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	72 944	65 163	59 001	116 180	110 077	110 077	101 800	121 343	142 765
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	8 137	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	80 781	45 405	55 256	83 057	159 264	159 264	51 602	57 552	68 097
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	75 944	113 372	163 990	293 810	270 350	270 350	292 219	206 484	287 475
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	78 584	45 182	24 501	31 000	44 650	44 650	93 300	114 629	90 558
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	1 554	–	–	–	–	–	10 302	8 947	9 344
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	440	1 201	8 911	6 911	6 911	5 000	8 000	6 000
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	6 674	2 340	1 948	3 490	1 640	1 640	3 838	3 499	6 412
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>324 617</b>	<b>271 902</b>	<b>305 897</b>	<b>574 864</b>	<b>613 287</b>	<b>613 287</b>	<b>572 161</b>	<b>529 454</b>	<b>610 651</b>
Community Facilities	24 316	19 894	10 935	48 366	14 008	14 008	91 964	88 608	48 029
Sport and Recreation Facilities	10 085	3 624	4 174	54 453	44 683	44 683	41 630	45 341	19 800
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>23 518</b>	<b>15 109</b>	<b>102 819</b>	<b>58 691</b>	<b>58 691</b>	<b>133 594</b>	<b>133 949</b>	<b>67 829</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating	394	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Operational Buildings	31 665	13 565	13 396	67 542	24 919	24 919	29 353	34 026	31 141
Housing	4 440	–	1 783	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>36 105</b>	<b>13 565</b>	<b>15 179</b>	<b>74 542</b>	<b>31 919</b>	<b>31 919</b>	<b>34 853</b>	<b>34 026</b>	<b>31 141</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	54 746	23 738	1 504	397	30 000	30 000	1 500	9 865	10 600
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>54 746</b>	<b>23 738</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>9 865</b>	<b>10 600</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>6 163</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>3 083</b>	<b>2 886</b>	<b>7 184</b>	<b>7 184</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>4 458</b>	<b>3 145</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>2 308</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>2 361</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>45 696</b>	<b>27 706</b>	<b>8 901</b>	<b>38 141</b>	<b>53 279</b>	<b>53 279</b>	<b>61 678</b>	<b>46 279</b>	<b>46 811</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>12 251</b>	<b>5 115</b>	<b>12 932</b>	<b>16 334</b>	<b>19 562</b>	<b>19 562</b>	<b>13 100</b>	<b>23 523</b>	<b>32 677</b>
<b>Land</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>363 550</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	821 479	852 154	853 496	969 910	907 599	907 599	964 212	1 039 499	1 135 368
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	304 499	300 463	291 655	303 722	293 927	293 927	293 400	287 714	272 945
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	595 306	595 107	618 443	704 909	749 981	749 981	779 022	813 389	857 746
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	1 449 023	1 451 448	1 537 910	1 758 045	1 712 918	1 712 918	1 926 851	2 053 862	2 224 969
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	752 252	715 401	680 727	723 590	659 369	659 369	699 513	760 573	831 842
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	7 797	7 248	6 840	8 334	6 127	6 127	15 855	24 226	32 989
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	1 669	1 570	1 241	921	1 386	1 386	1 311	1 236	1 161
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	18 410	18 361	18 927	28 844	23 794	23 794	27 139	33 435	37 683
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	81 233	79 857	80 769	84 004	79 415	79 415	80 823	81 813	85 643
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>4 031 668</b>	<b>4 021 608</b>	<b>4 090 007</b>	<b>4 582 278</b>	<b>4 434 516</b>	<b>4 434 516</b>	<b>4 788 127</b>	<b>5 095 749</b>	<b>5 480 346</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	325 252	323 273	322 280	385 313	350 685	350 685	417 415	509 481	551 359
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
<b>Investment properties</b>	86 799	87 281	86 757	105 074	105 089	105 089	115 651	122 712	123 769
<b>Other Assets</b>	323 041	306 002	285 769	363 254	291 421	291 421	346 380	375 421	384 409
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	116 081	123 604	168 192	152 088	171 569	171 569	151 626	139 877	128 582
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	15 326	10 337	10 889	10 368	14 482	14 482	17 135	18 009	17 118
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	9 409	7 847	6 960	6 852	5 978	5 978	6 184	5 782	6 248
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	178 042	179 631	167 342	187 143	209 965	209 965	246 532	285 615	326 870
<b>Transport Assets</b>	55 155	42 960	42 659	49 849	31 797	31 797	34 707	21 286	10 193
<b>Land</b>	1 267 583	1 274 000	1 051 986	1 274 000	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>6 410 820</b>	<b>6 379 007</b>	<b>6 235 306</b>	<b>7 118 685</b>	<b>6 669 961</b>	<b>6 669 961</b>	<b>7 178 215</b>	<b>7 628 391</b>	<b>8 083 353</b>

Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>915 547</b>	<b>998 866</b>	<b>1 733 926</b>	<b>1 177 510</b>	<b>1 151 813</b>	<b>1 151 813</b>	<b>1 132 490</b>	<b>1 184 778</b>	<b>1 237 082</b>
<u>Depreciation</u>	472 658	355 497	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	<b>442 889</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>1 387 467</b>	<b>742 510</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>805 938</b>	<b>844 236</b>	<b>885 101</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	87 406	102 677	240 045	118 791	130 482	130 482	139 783	147 886	156 528
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	47 654	56 738	31 785	22 354	22 354	33 240	34 661	36 145
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	70 774	127 841	158 464	165 820	164 092	164 092	176 991	185 026	193 442
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	–	101 463	333 508	124 335	136 788	136 788	132 998	139 527	146 398
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	159 825	60 310	114 155	77 613	73 799	73 799	84 281	87 932	91 749
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	743	1 013	1 058	–	–	1 089	1 122	1 156
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>318 005</b>	<b>442 703</b>	<b>1 005 071</b>	<b>520 629</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>569 649</b>	<b>597 458</b>	<b>626 762</b>
Community Facilities	4 227	66 904	256 451	92 307	92 364	92 364	97 540	102 289	107 272
Sport and Recreation Facilities	64 081	8 850	7 286	8 181	8 331	8 331	8 839	9 278	10 319
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>68 308</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>263 737</b>	<b>100 488</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>106 380</b>	<b>111 567</b>	<b>117 592</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>144</b>
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings	9 298	26 139	22 122	27 723	26 563	26 563	28 120	29 438	30 825
Housing	89	460	15 761	690	690	690	727	764	802
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>9 387</b>	<b>26 600</b>	<b>37 883</b>	<b>28 413</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>28 847</b>	<b>30 202</b>	<b>31 627</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	–	11 958	1 154	7 259	8 039	8 039	8 280	8 528	8 784
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	58	–	75	75	75	77	79	82
Machinery and Equipment	4 664	36 065	13 667	24 409	22 284	22 284	22 949	23 638	24 347
Transport Assets	42 525	50 147	65 841	61 113	64 603	64 603	69 625	72 627	75 764
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>915 547</b>	<b>998 866</b>	<b>1 733 926</b>	<b>1 177 510</b>	<b>1 151 813</b>	<b>1 151 813</b>	<b>1 132 490</b>	<b>1 184 778</b>	<b>1 237 082</b>

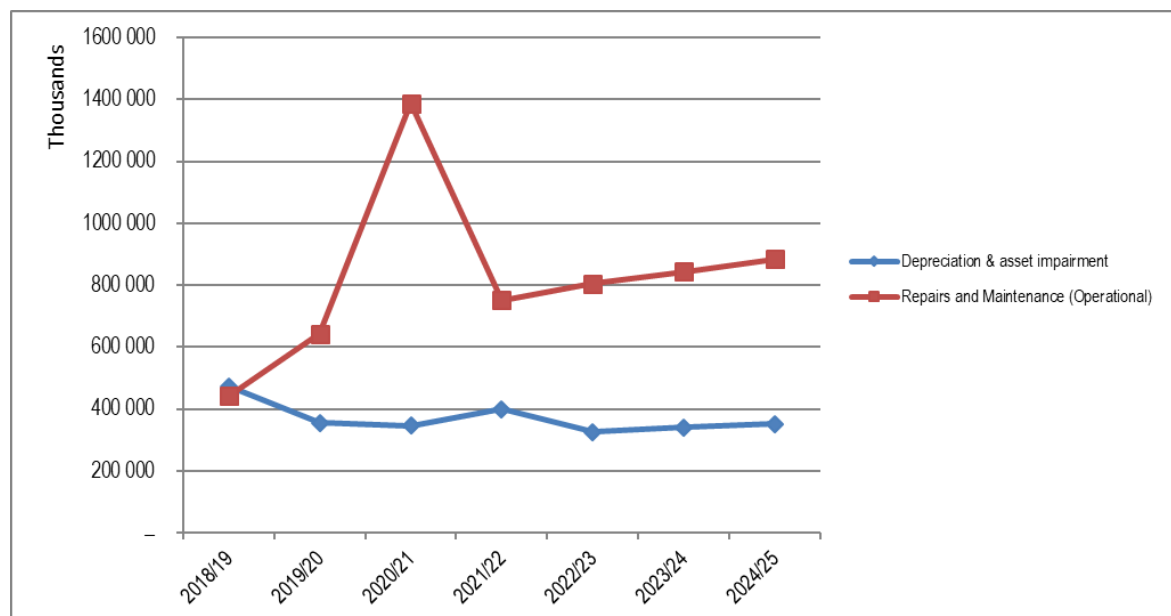


**Table MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	43.7%	18.0%	31.6%	26.2%	37.0%	37.0%	37.7%	52.5%	45.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	47.8%	18.6%	33.2%	50.1%	77.3%	77.3%	96.4%	122.0%	105.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	7.1%	10.4%	23.2%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.7%	11.5%	11.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	10.0%	11.0%	24.0%	13.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	16.0%

### Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.
3. The City has spent 41.9 per cent of the capital budget on the renewal and upgrade of existing assets, this is as a result an initiative to ensure that the existing aging infrastructure is renewed and upgraded to ensure continuous service provision to existing consumers.
4. Repairs and maintenance as a per cent age of PPE equates to 11.7 per cent, this is above the National norm and is encouraging as additional resources are allocated to aging infrastructure.
5. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.



**Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF**

**Table 33 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Household service targets</u></b>									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	44 308	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511	47 511
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	41 846	55 276	55 276	57 276	57 276	57 276	57 776	58 276	58 776
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	86 154	102 787	102 787	104 787	104 787	104 787	105 287	105 787	106 287
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>86 154</b>	<b>102 787</b>	<b>102 787</b>	<b>104 787</b>	<b>104 787</b>	<b>104 787</b>	<b>105 287</b>	<b>105 787</b>	<b>106 287</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068	43 068
Pit toilet (ventilated)	35 860	49 397	49 397	60 631	60 631	60 631	47 376	48 376	49 376
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	78 928	92 465	92 465	103 699	103 699	103 699	90 444	91 444	92 444
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>78 928</b>	<b>92 465</b>	<b>92 465</b>	<b>103 699</b>	<b>103 699</b>	<b>103 699</b>	<b>90 444</b>	<b>91 444</b>	<b>92 444</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 285	35 316	35 316	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34 285	35 316	35 316	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543	35 543
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	132	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>34 417</b>	<b>35 316</b>	<b>35 316</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>35 543</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
Removed at least once a week	73 356	74 856	77 028	79 028	79 028	79 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	73 356	74 856	77 028	79 028	79 028	79 060	81 060	83 060	85 060
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>73 356</b>	<b>74 856</b>	<b>77 028</b>	<b>79 028</b>	<b>79 028</b>	<b>79 060</b>	<b>81 060</b>	<b>83 060</b>	<b>85 060</b>

**Table MBRR A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	50 835	55 743	60 843	71 200	71 200	71 200	48 454	48 505	48 542
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	40 695	41 201	46 301	50 200	50 200	50 200	2 949	2 949	2 949
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	518	475	521	530	530	530	620	657	703
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	18 470	29 049	34 149	35 822	35 822	35 822	2 976	2 976	2 976
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	(89 055)	(128 948)	–	(177 808)	(105 495)	(105 495)	(116 044)	(123 007)	(131 617)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	(21 537)	(20 039)	–	(25 427)	(37 727)	(37 727)	(39 990)	(42 390)	(45 357)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	(921)	(1 173)	–	(1 383)	(13 811)	(13 811)	(14 639)	(15 664)	(16 761)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	(20 182)	(23 192)	–	(27 590)	(58 017)	(58 017)	(61 498)	(65 188)	(69 751)
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	–	–	12 011	13 686	13 686	13 686	13 910	14 127	14 350
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>(131 695)</b>	<b>(173 350)</b>	<b>12 011</b>	<b>(218 521)</b>	<b>(201 363)</b>	<b>(201 363)</b>	<b>(218 262)</b>	<b>(232 121)</b>	<b>(249 135)</b>
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	120	120	120 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	165	177	177	185	185	185	237	249	262
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	3 550	4 219	4 219	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 945	5 182	5 431
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	(72 652)	(44 926)	(40 838)	(6 469)	(7 462)	(7 462)	(7 925)	(8 401)	(8 989)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	(131 997)	(3 442)	(494)	(175 824)	(72 314)	(72 314)	(79 545)	(84 318)	(90 220)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	(5 633)	(1 631)	49	(7 300)	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	(144 736)	(7 555)	–	(12 428)	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	(1 612)	(2 243)	–	(30 427)	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>(353 080)</b>	<b>(55 578)</b>	<b>(37 065)</b>	<b>(228 103)</b>	<b>(75 429)</b>	<b>(75 429)</b>	<b>(82 526)</b>	<b>(87 537)</b>	<b>(93 778)</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The City continues to make progress with the eradication of backlogs.
3. The budget provides for a universal approach to the provision of free subsidised services to both indigent and poor households for the 2022/23 MTREF.
4. **This Municipality is of the view that following the strict Indigent route of free basic services for indigent consumers only and ignoring the plight of the poor and less wealthy is not the correct approach in the application of the Equitable Share. Instead equitable distribution that arises from a dual tiered or block tariffs structure accommodating seamless both indigent and poor households, but not providing subsidized (below cost) service tariffs to the middle to higher income consumers would be the fairest and equitable approach.**
5. Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements – After an internal consultation with the Management of the Revenue Section it has been agreed that the cost of Free Basic Services provided for Informal Formal Settlements will be extracted from the financial System in preparation for the 2022/23 MTREF (Adopted).
6. City of uMhlathuze does not at the present moment have a system that automates the reporting of the Cost of Free Basic Services.
7. Equitable share is not a conditional grant, hence some of its funds are used to fund the community services, services that cannot be funded by rates and general.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the following Councillors and officials:

- Mayor
- Deputy Mayor
- Speaker
- Municipal Whip
- Municipal Manager
- Chief Financial Officer – Chairperson
- Deputy Municipal Managers
- Any other official on invitation

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2021) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor adopted at the Executive Committee the required the budget time schedule on 25 August 2021. The report was adopted by Council on 25 August 2021. Key dates applicable to the process were:

- **1 October 2021** – Issuing of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) guideline memorandum and budget policy document addressing various budget assumptions, internal budget processes, policies and requirements in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations etc.;
- **17 November 2021** - Submission of the 2021/22 Adjusted Capital and Operating Budget, analysed according to activities aligned to Council's strategic objectives, as set out in the draft IDP as well as the Capital and Operating Budget for the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Plan (MTTREF);

- **25 January 2022** - Council considered the 2021/22 Mid-year Review;
- **9 February 2022** – National Treasury's 2021/22 Virtual Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment;
- **25 February 2022** – Council considered the 2021/22 Adjusted Budget;
- **30 March 2022** - Tabling in Council of the Draft 2022/23 IDP and 2022/23 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April/May 2022** – Publication of Budget insert in various publications in light of restrictions placed on holding of Public meetings due to the Corona virus pandemic. Furthermore, the Mayor discussed the budget on local radio stations as well as on regional television programmes (refer to section 2.1.3 for further details of the proposed schedule);
- **13 May 2022** - Closing date for written comments;
- **18 May 2022** – National Treasury's 2022/23 Adopted MTREF Engagement and Municipal Benchmarking Exercise – virtual meeting to be held due to National Lockdown;
- **9 to 20 May 2022** – finalisation of the 2022/23 IDP and 2022/23 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Act and financial framework; and
- **25 May 2022** - Adopting of the 2022/23 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There have been no significant deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule adopted by Council.

However, challenges have also been experienced as a large number of officials directly responsible for budget compilation have been directly involved with SAP implementation since November 2017 and are still involved with the finalisation of the final modules. This has placed a considerable burden on the affected officials in ensuring that the daily tasks and the budget preparation and the target dates are met.

### **2.1.2 Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) uM-SAP**

uMhlathuze Municipality in 2014 took a decision to do away with multi-systems that existed within the municipality and to have one single system. During that time the Municipality went out on Tender for a company that was going to assist the Municipality in finding a solution that was going to meet the business requirements of uMhlathuze. In 2015 the Municipality eventually went out on Tender for an ERP solution and the solution of choice was SAP which was proposed by EOH in their Bid document through a Bidding process.

The Scope of work for the ERP at a high level was as follows:

- Time and attendance integration with Human Resources and Payroll
- Maintaining the data integrity of all master data shared across IT environments
- Reduction in the number of manual processes and Controls that are currently in place
- Improvement in the level of and timeliness of reporting
- Increase in the use of automated controls and notification
- A move towards a more electronic based environment
- Consolidation, optimisation and integration initiative that will focus on detailed business process re-alignment, systems enhancement and the implementation of the listed SAP applications that can aid the resolution of challenges and support the Municipality towards mSCOA compliance.

The implementation of the SAP solution started in October 2017 with an initial date of going live in December 2018. There were however delays in the system going live due to a number of reasons. The new planned date of going live on the system is July 2019. The system is currently at 94% completion, and in some modules training is currently taking place. The payroll is currently being run parallel to the existing municipal payroll to eliminate mistakes.

This implementation has also come at a time where National Treasury is also introducing some reforms and those embedded in this new system. The system also required the municipality to make some changes to how certain things were done and to move into an environment that has very little manual intervention. In that case because of anxiety, administration needed to have a Change Management Specialist to allay the fears of staff, and the Unions were also consulted in order to ensure that every employee understands the objective of having to change ways of doing things.

The Municipality will implement the approved 2022/23 budget in the new SAP environment and administration is implementing ways and means of having a smooth transition without affecting both internal and external customers.

### **2.1.3 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

Integrated Development Planning is an approach to planning that involves the entire municipality and its citizens in finding the best solutions to achieve good long-term development.

uMhlathuze's Integrated Development Plan is a super plan for the organisation which gives an overall framework for development, it's a strategic tool that guides and informs planning, budgeting and managing. Our IDP aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in our jurisdiction. It takes into account the existing conditions and problems and resources available for development. The plan looks at economic and social development for the area as a whole. Amongst other things it also sets a framework for how land should be used (SDF), what infrastructure and services are needed and provided.

After the local government elections held in November 2021, uMhlathuze Municipality inaugurated new Council to office in December 2021. *Section 25(1) of the MSA* specifically require a municipal council to within a prescribed period after the start of the electoral term adopt a single, inclusive, and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. Furthermore, the Act requires IDPs to "link, integrate and coordinate plans", as well as "take into account proposals for the development of the municipality". (*read with Section 24 (1) of the MFMA 56 of 2003*).

It is according with this background that uMhlathuze Municipality is the process of developing the Fifth Generation IDP (2022/2027) which shall contain a new strategic framework taking cue from the current council's vision. The Fifth Generation IDP will be the principal council strategic document for the next five years of term of office, and will be reviewed annually as per section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 as amended.

The Municipality is currently implementing the last review of the Fourth Generation IDP until the new Generation IDP is adopted by May 2022. The fourth generation of IDPs (2016 -2021) was mainly on responding to new and emerging policy imperatives. Other performance review processes have highlighted a number of challenges that were experienced by municipalities regarding integrated development planning and service delivery at municipal level during the fourth generation. These challenges include:



- The poor integration of national and provincial sector plans in the IDPs;
- Poor alignment between planning, budgeting, implementation, monitoring and reporting processes;
- Lack of appreciation for the importance of IDPs as intergovernmental planning instruments;
- Current planning platforms do not provide an opportunity for municipalities to engage timeously with sector departmental plans to be able to adequately incorporate them into their IDPs.
- The National Development Plan identifies the lack of an effective system for IDPs to gain the national and provincial support they require to be meaningful.

It is against this background that the Fifth Generation IDP shall be geared towards resolving the challenges above and above all focus on the implementation of the adopted internal and other government programmes over the period of 5 years.

Similar with the Fourth Generation IDP, the Fifth Generation IDP shall be outcome based and built on the foundations of Government Priorities. During the IDP development process, Government priorities are incorporated into the municipal strategic framework which directly informs the municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This fair alignment between IDP and Government priorities is confirmed through the municipal budgeting. The uMhlathuze's Fifth Generation IDP as per the DPLG guidelines shall be developed with special consideration to the following primary policy developments:

- The National Development Plan (NDP) (2012)
- KZN Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) - reviews
- The Back to Basics (B2B) Programme for municipalities (2014)
- The Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) (2016)
- The District Growth and Development Plan (DGDP) 2012/2013
- The District Development Model (DDM) (2019)

Some of the important legislative developments include:

- Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013, (SPLUMA)
- National Land Transport Act No. 5 of 2009.
- Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME)'s Draft Planning Framework Bill.

On the international front, important developments include the following:

- The African Union launched Africa 2063 in 2014;
- The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) replaced the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)
- National Urban Agenda; and
- The Paris Accord Addressing climate change.

## **Sector Planning**

While the IDP is the municipal's main planning document, it draws on, and is informed by a large number of other plans and strategic frameworks developed by the other spheres of Government and various Departments, inter alia:

- Spatial Development Framework
- Integrated Human Settlement Plan
- Local Economic Development Plan

- Water Services Development Plan
- Integrated Waste Management Strategy
- Electricity Master Plan
- Financial Plan
- Air Quality Plan;
- Disaster Management Plan
- Electricity Mater Plan

Each of these plans offer comprehensive information and data that informs the IDP to a large extent.

Council engaged with all relevant stakeholders to solicit views and inputs for the uMhlathuze's Fifth Generation IDP (2022/2027), this process was pursued at the time of COVID 19 PANDEMIC when the world was forced to adopt new ways of conducting business, which included planning for people with the people. Necessary precautions were employed during this process to avoid the spread of virus. Council adopted new and innovative approach into community consultations, which included the following platforms for maximum public participation:

- Local Radio Slots
- Television Broadcast
- City's Official Social Network Platforms (Facebook, Twitter, Whatsapp)
- Municipal Website
- Virtual Meetings
- Newspaper
- Physical meetings (hybrid approach)

The City by all means ensured that maximum participation and fruitful dialogues with its communities and stakeholders was achieved.

During the public participation engagements, the ultimate aim was for council to:

- Identify the real needs of all communities in the uMhlathuze
- Prioritize such needs and development challenges
- Collective development of appropriate solutions to address such needs
- Empower local communities to take ownership for their own development

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2022/23 MTREF, based on the approved 2021/22 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjusted budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and second quarter performance against the 2020/2021 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

#### **2.1.4 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- City growth – None put into this three year MTREF;

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- In absence of an IDP prioritization model, capital allocations are based on a arithmetic calculation using historic distribution of assets and income generation per function proportionately;
- Asset maintenance resource allocations based on best practice;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns);
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2021/22 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash Flow Management Strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 112 and 115 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

### **2.1.5 Community Consultation**

The 2022/23 MTREF that was Adopted before Council on 30<sup>th</sup> March 2022 was presented to the community for consultation.

A detailed insert will be included the local newspapers highlighting the Adopted 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and inviting comments from the public via email.

Furthermore, the Executive Committee will be approving a schedule of public meetings that will be held at various locations to provide an opportunity for the public to comment on the budget.

A meeting will also be scheduled with the AmaKhosi and their leadership in order to strengthen Council's relationship with traditional leaders.

The dual approach that provides for the engagement of Ward Committees firstly and thereafter the broad community, proved to be a success in the previous years' budget public participation processes. It created a sense of ownership and belonging to the Ward Committees and allowed them to assist in various ways during the process of broader community participation.

The administrative planning process also took into consideration the cluster approach that was used in the previous years' budget public participation. The advantage and benefit for the use of clusters is that it creates a shared sense of belonging amongst the citizens as well as an understanding of the diverse issues and needs amongst the community of the Municipality.

The following table sets out the meetings that are proposed and have been prepared by the Community Facilitation section for the 2022/23 budget public participation process:

CLUSTER	WARDS	AREA	VENUE	PROPOSED DATES	TIME
	Amakhosi	Amakhosi	R/Bay Civic Centre (Council Chambers)	08 April 2022 (Friday)	11:00
1	Ward Committees	Ward Committees	eMpangeni Civic Centre (Hall)	08 April 2022 (Friday)	16:00
13	31, 32, 33	Empangeni, Ngwelezane and Ntambanana	eMacekane Sportsground	09 April 2022 (Saturday)	13:00
12	Stakeholders	Stakeholders	R/Bay Civic Centre (Council Chambers)	21 April 2022 (Thursday)	17:00
4	10, 11, 30 & 34	Vulindlela	Vulindlela Sportsground	23 April 2022 (Saturday)	10:00
8 & 9	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	eSikhaleni	eSikhaleni TVET (College) Sportsground	24 April 2022 (Sunday)	12:00
7	12,13,14	eSikhaleni	eMpembeni Sportsground	30 April 2022 (Saturday)	12:00
2, 3 & 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 & 26	Richards Bay and Nseleni	Mzuvukile Sportsground (eNseleni)	01 May 2022 (Sunday)	12:00
6,10 & 11	9, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29	Empangeni and Ngwelezane	eNgwelezana New field	15 May 2022 (Sunday)	12:00

**Table 34 Dates for the 2022/23 budget public participation meetings**

A Public Participation meeting has been scheduled for the 25<sup>th</sup> March 2022 wherein the above dates will be finalised.

The programme is an endeavour to ensure maximum participation, particularly by Council's role-players. The programme is rigorous, extensive and gruelling due to time constraints as previously mentioned, largely exacerbated by public holidays that in the main create extended weekends that would make it difficult to hold meetings on those days, i.e. Easter Weekend, Freedom Day and Workers' Day etc.

The Adopted Budget will also be published on the municipality's website, and detailed copies of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) will be made available for inspection at all municipal offices and libraries within the City of uMhlathuze.

All documents in the appropriate format (only electronic is required for 2022/23 submission) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Submissions that will be received during the community consultation process have been addressed, and where relevant, will be considered as part of the finalisation of the 2022/23 MTREF.

The following pertinent issues were raised during the community consultation process. Minutes of the various meetings have been prepared and have been included as **Annexure M (DMS 1529076)**.

- Poor service delivery and response time;
- Pedestrian bridges and bus shelters;
- Provision of community sportfields;
- Community waste skips;
- Streetlights in high crime areas;
- Provision of speed humps and traffic calming measures;
- Electricity supply in Eskom supply areas;
- Building of new clinics and libraries;
- Roads maintenance and upgrading of existing roads and new rural roads;
- Cleaning of greenbelts to improve security and reduce crime;
- Upgrade of beach infrastructure e.g. lifeguard building and ablution facilities;
- Boreholes and water pipes replacements to replace water tankers which are not reliable;
- Fresh produce markets for community to sell;
- Increase the number of water tankers deployed in the rural areas;
- Market shelters for street vendors; and
- Public Wi-Fi in rural areas.

## 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance are reflected in the IDP uMhlathuze municipality. The City of uMhlathuze has a clear understanding of such intent, and is therefore consistently ensuring that strategically it complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The IDP drives the strategic development of the Municipality. The Municipality's budget is fully influenced by the strategic objectives identified in the IDP. The service delivery budget implementation plan (SDBIP) ensures that the Municipality implements programmes and projects based on the IDP targets and associated budgets. The performance of the Municipality is Adopted in its Annual report.

Below is the table which shows the link between IDP, Budget and National and Provincial objectives.

**Table 35 Link between Budget and National and Provincial Macroeconomic Objectives**

NDP	PGDS Strategic Goal	KCDM DGDP Goals	COU 2030 Vision Strategic Goals	IDP Strategic Goals	CoU Interventions aligned to PGDP and DGDP Strategic Objectives
Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	Inclusive Economic Growth	Inclusive Economic Growth	Increase the City's economic growth through catalytic projects, strategic partnerships and commercial investments initiatives	Viable economic growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roll out of the Agricultural Development Plan</li> <li>• King Cetshwayo District Fresh Produce Market</li> <li>• Strategic Support to small scale farmers</li> <li>• Investment in strategic economic infrastructure</li> <li>• Implementation of catalytic projects "game changers"</li> <li>• One stop shop for youth development</li> <li>• Richards Bay Industrial Zone</li> <li>• Investment in SMME Business support centers and</li> <li>• Roll out support infrastructure for SMME (Market Stalls, Trading facilities)</li> <li>• Preferential Procurement Policy</li> <li>• Implementation of Integrated Urban Development Framework (CoU as Secondary Cities pilot project)</li> <li>• Smart City Initiatives (Enterprise Resource planning, broadband connectivity, Richards Bay Techno hub)</li> <li>• Industrialisation through special economic zones (RIBDZ) and Port Expansion</li> </ul>
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	Human Resource Development	Human Resource Development	Attain the "SMART City" status by implementing modern and integrated technologies	Municipality that is resources and committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skills development initiatives</li> <li>• Career Expo for the community</li> <li>• Mayoral Back to School fund</li> <li>• Mayoral Bursary Fund</li> <li>• Mayoral Programme</li> <li>• Supporting destitute</li> <li>• Learners with full school uniform in partnership with</li> <li>• Strategic partnership with the Institutions of higher learning (signed MOU's )</li> <li>• Smart City Initiatives (Enterprise Resource planning, broadband connectivity, Richards Bay Techno hub)</li> </ul>

**Table Link between Budget and National and Provincial Macroeconomic Objectives (continued)**

NDP	PGDS Strategic Goal	KCDM DGDP Goals	COU 2030 Vision Strategic Goals	IDP Strategic Goals	CoU Interventions aligned to PGDP and DGDP Strategic Objectives
Quality basic education	Human and Community Development	Human and Community Development	Achieve the City's social stability through coordinated social interventions	Viable economic growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operation Sukuma Sakhe (War Rooms)</li> <li>• Partnership with Private Sector/ Public entities – Phelo Phepha</li> <li>• Healthy lifestyles campaigns, such as walks, aerobics, outdoor gyms</li> <li>• Health screening of communities in partnership with the Department of Health</li> <li>• Established and Functional HIV/AIDS Council</li> <li>• providing support to community health care workers</li> <li>• Promotion of Senior Citizens sporting activities</li> <li>• Established and Functional Women's Forum</li> <li>• People With Disabilities Forum</li> <li>• Campaigns in support LGBTI</li> <li>• Preferential Procurement Set aside for Women (40%), Youth (40%) and PWD's (20%)</li> <li>• Internship prioritizing young girls</li> <li>• Targeted skills development programs</li> <li>• City of uMhlathuze Crime Prevention Strategy</li> <li>• Community Policing Forums</li> <li>• OSS War Rooms</li> </ul>
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Strategic Infrastructure	Strategic Infrastructure	Obtain optimum customer satisfaction by strengthening cross functional delivery of services	Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Demand Management</li> <li>• Water re-use initiatives</li> <li>• Sea Water Desalination</li> <li>• Water conservation</li> <li>• Long term infrastructure investment plan</li> <li>• Roll out of RDP Standard sanitation projects (VIP) targeting rural areas</li> <li>• Energy Master Plan</li> <li>• Target reduction of 30% of coal powered stations by 2030</li> <li>• 2000MW Gas to Power</li> <li>• Renewable Energy Efficiency initiatives</li> <li>• Waste to Energy Project</li> </ul>



**Table Link between Budget and National and Provincial Macroeconomic Objectives (continued)**

NDP	PGDS Strategic Goal	KCDM DGDP Goals	COU 2030 Vision Strategic Goals	IDP Strategic Goals	CoU Interventions aligned to PGDP and DGDP Strategic Objectives
Protecting and enhancing our environmental assets and natural resources	Environmental Sustainability	Environmental Sustainability	Contain climate change effects on the City's development and people	Optimal management of natural resources and commitment to sustainable environmental management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Programme</li> <li>• Accelerating low emission development</li> <li>• Responding with adaption initiatives</li> <li>• Urban Air Quality Management</li> <li>• Signed Global Compact of Mayors</li> <li>• Gas to Power Project</li> <li>• Water Reuse Project</li> <li>• Estuary Management Plan</li> <li>• Green Drop</li> <li>• Environmental Services Management Plan</li> <li>• UMhlathuze Open Space Management System (UOSPM)</li> <li>• Environmental Management Framework</li> </ul>
A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system	Governance and Policy	Governance and Policy	Obtain optimum customer satisfaction by strengthening cross functional delivery of services	Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective and Equitable Municipal Governance and Social Cohesion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concluded international Relations and twinning arrangement with strategic cities</li> <li>• Membership of international organisations</li> <li>• Trade missions</li> <li>• Host international delegations and diplomats</li> </ul>
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial Equity	Spatial Equity	Cater for industrial and human settlements growth by facilitating spatial restructuring and land banking initiatives	Integrated urban and rural development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of Integrated Urban Development Framework (CoU as Secondary Cities pilot project)</li> <li>• Smart City Initiatives (Enterprise Resource planning, broadband connectivity, Richards Bay Techno hub)</li> <li>• Strategic Implementation of Spatial Development Framework to foster spatial equity (restructuring zones)</li> <li>• City of uMhlathuze Strategic Roadmap for Economic Development, Transformation and Job Creation</li> </ul>

The 2022/23 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

**Table 36 MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	1 452	181	180	2 577	2 229	2 229	2 571	2 892	2 989
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	33	–	–	61	52	52	61	69	71
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	516	65	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	2 639	2 058	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	28	–	–	9	64	64	75	84	87
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 364 729	2 572 811	2 968 312	3 100 474	3 511 354	3 511 354	3 774 818	4 020 393	4 291 262
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	5 433	2 906	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	2 194	552	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687

**Table MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue (continued)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	–	15 265	100 667	13 455	12 238	12 238	14 911	15 819	14 301
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	7 263	–	–	82	76	76	89	101	104
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	37	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	7 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	–	75 987	65 257	53 065	52 810	52 810	53 187	56 559	60 403
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	78 281	609	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	2 059	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	73	–	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	566	480	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	23 018	17 505	20 520	52 578	46 087	46 087	41 745	39 484	31 035

**Table MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue (continued)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation			2 406								
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	–	166	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	532 858	587 620	591 484	694 769	696 023	696 023	761 949	805 455	859 319
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	1 919	1 593	2 537	1 372	1 728	1 728	1 739	1 898	1 983
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	–	–	915	58	58	68	77	79
	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	296	44	17	235	346	346	401	453	467
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	26	–	–	49	37	37	43	48	50
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3 033 345	3 282 335	3 765 983	3 935 743	4 342 967	4 342 967	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700

**Table 37 MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	147 529	23 225	10 493	35 707	36 781	36 781	46 006	48 225	50 447
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	2 201	3 329	3 677	4 567	4 403	4 403	4 249	4 445	4 640
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	59 192	13 833	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	3 927	6 457	7 670	7 566	8 085	8 085	8 075	8 429	8 779
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	1 201	1 901	2 395	5 823	5 059	5 059	5 192	5 400	5 609
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	10 463	298	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 209 683	2 615 275	2 808 941	3 157 603	3 566 620	3 566 620	3 767 621	4 007 674	4 254 143
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	22 516	28 772	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	67 970	2 205	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 652	8 161

**Table MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure (continued)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	48 488	129 463	183 711	145 129	149 324	149 324	138 083	144 887	151 968
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	53 844	80 865	77 680	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1		–	1 992	2 138	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	8 178	10 848	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	9 302	14 180	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	156 102	197 650	203 267	252 002	241 964	241 964	257 200	267 574	279 177
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	29 830	6 627	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	211 874	4 395	(25 607)	22 683	22 613	22 613	19 127	19 882	20 648
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	20 519	3 486	3 028	4 623	(1 002)	(1 002)	4 351	4 562	4 767
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	7 595	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	13 229	5 885	(1 738)	158	(621)	(621)	4	4	4
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	1 415	2 671	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
Total Expenditure			3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419

**Table 38 MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	171	–	20	160	–	–	221	258	233
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	66 073	60 271	62 317	6 376	38 624	38 624	13 687	13 158	14 057
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5		–	(0)	–	200	200	23	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6		–	–	–	50	50	6	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	376 552	304 392	330 373	675 169	683 740	683 740	692 213	662 012	713 561
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	500
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	53 404	(308)	17 565	37 632	58 134	58 134	32 200	36 873	36 127

**Table MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure (continued)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	479	2 066	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 603	22 135	3 285
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	327	(327)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	275	–	294	272	630	630	272	294	345
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	358	–	350	884	802	802	3 650	2 000	1 900
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	222	(26)	(1)	–	–	–	250	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	83	2 668	–	–	–	–	–	3 001	13 000
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	16 686	(2 845)	21 923	60 877	48 454	48 454	41 805	45 341	23 131
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	1 416	1 475	1 436	256	712	712	397	4 429	504
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	558	1	28	248	728	728	449	485	571
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	–	–	(25)	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	–	–	362	215	–	–	300	–	–
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			516 680	367 369	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214



## 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

### Legislative requirements

Outlined in Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 (MSA), Municipalities must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its Performance Management System (PMS) so as to measure, monitor, review, evaluate and improve performance at organisational, departmental and employee levels. Section 34 of the MSA furthermore point out that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) has to be reviewed on an annual basis, and that during the IDP review process the Key Performance Areas, Key Performance Indicators and Performance Targets be reviewed and this review will form the basis for the review of the Organisational Performance Management and Performance Contracts of Senior Managers.

The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001) stipulates that a “municipality’s performance management system entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality’s cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role-players” (Chapter 3, Section 7, Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001).

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), stipulates the following: -

#### *"Annual performance reports*

46. (1) *A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting -*
- (a) the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;*
  - (b) a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and*
  - (c) measures taken to improve performance.*
- (2) *An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act."*

### Performance Management framework

The first performance management framework was adopted by the uMhlathuze Municipality on 28 May 2002. The framework was reviewed and amended during 2012/2013 financial year to align with the best practice guidelines suggested by the then Department of Provincial and Local Government and Traditional Affairs of Kwazulu-Natal.

The framework/policy was again reviewed in May 2015 to address the Auditor General's finding that the municipality did not have documented and approved internal policies and procedures to address the process of collection, recording, processing, monitoring and reporting of performance information.

The Reviewed Performance Management Framework and Policy has been enhanced to include the National Treasury Communications Directive: Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (FMPPI). The Local Government Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of Senior Managers (Reg. 21 of 17 January 2014) were also included in the reviewed framework, since it was promulgated after the adoption of the previous Performance Management Framework and Policy.

The most recent Performance Management Framework/Policy review was on 05 December 2018 per Council Resolution 12944, including review of the Standard Operating Procedure to clarify the processes to collect, collate, verify and store of performance information.

On 1 July 2019 the Department of Cooperative Governance issued a revised draft set of indicators with technical indicator descriptions for secondary cities and district municipalities. The draft set of indicators were developed with respect to the provisions of Section 43 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000 which provides for the Minister, after consultation with MEC's for local government and organised local government representing local government nationally, to prescribe and regulate key performance indicators to local government.

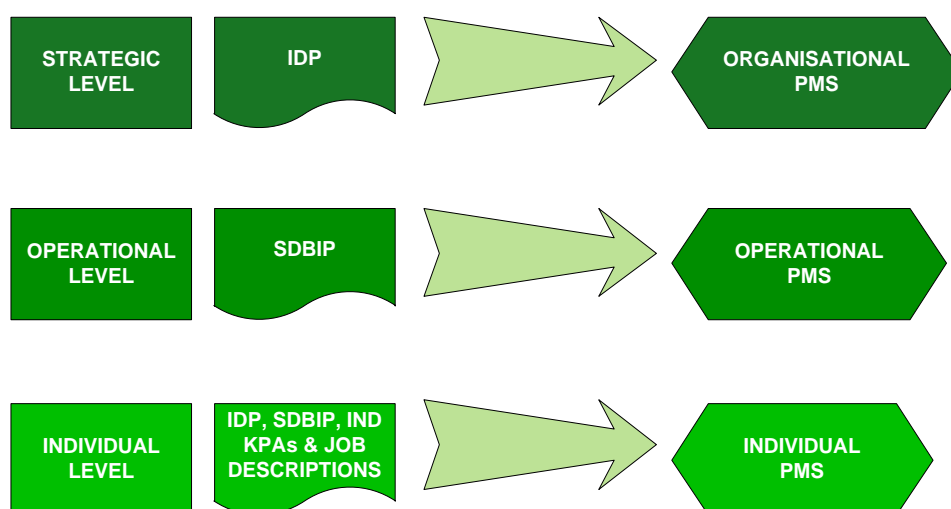
The draft indicators for secondary cities and district municipalities were developed through the course of engagements with provincial planning, monitoring & evaluation stakeholders (21 February 2019) and representatives of district municipalities and secondary cities whereby uMhlathuze participated (14 March 2019), convened by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCOG). The submissions made via these forums have been considered as formative input to the indicators and are considered part of the process of intended reform of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001.

The Organisational Performance Management function of uMhlathuze Municipality is delivered by an internal Performance Management Unit within the Office of the Municipal Manager under the direct supervision of the Chief Operations Officer. The Performance Management unit consists of two permanent employees, i.e. one post of Manager: Performance Management and one post of Performance Management Specialist.

### Organisational Performance Management Process

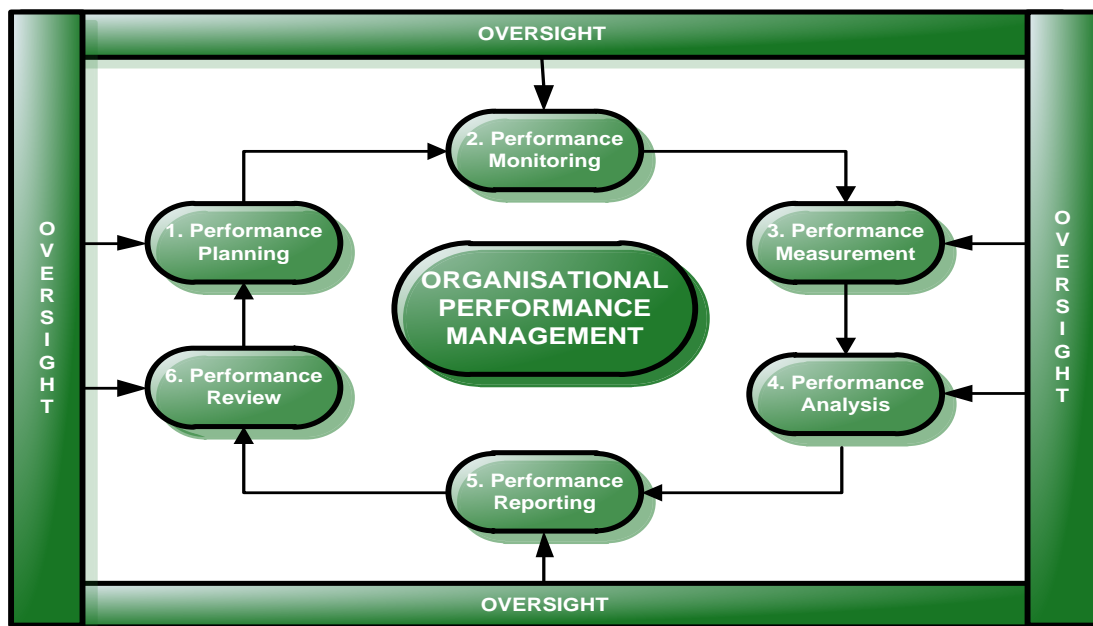
The legislative framework as set out above provides for performance management at various levels in a municipality including organisational (sometimes also referred to as municipal, corporate or strategic) level, operational (also referred to as services, departmental or section/team level) and lastly, at individual level as. These levels are however integrated and interdependent on each other.

The following diagram illustrates performance at various levels in the organisation:



**Figure 5 Performance at various levels**

The process of managing performance at organisational level in the uMhlathuze Municipality involves the stages as set out in the following diagram:

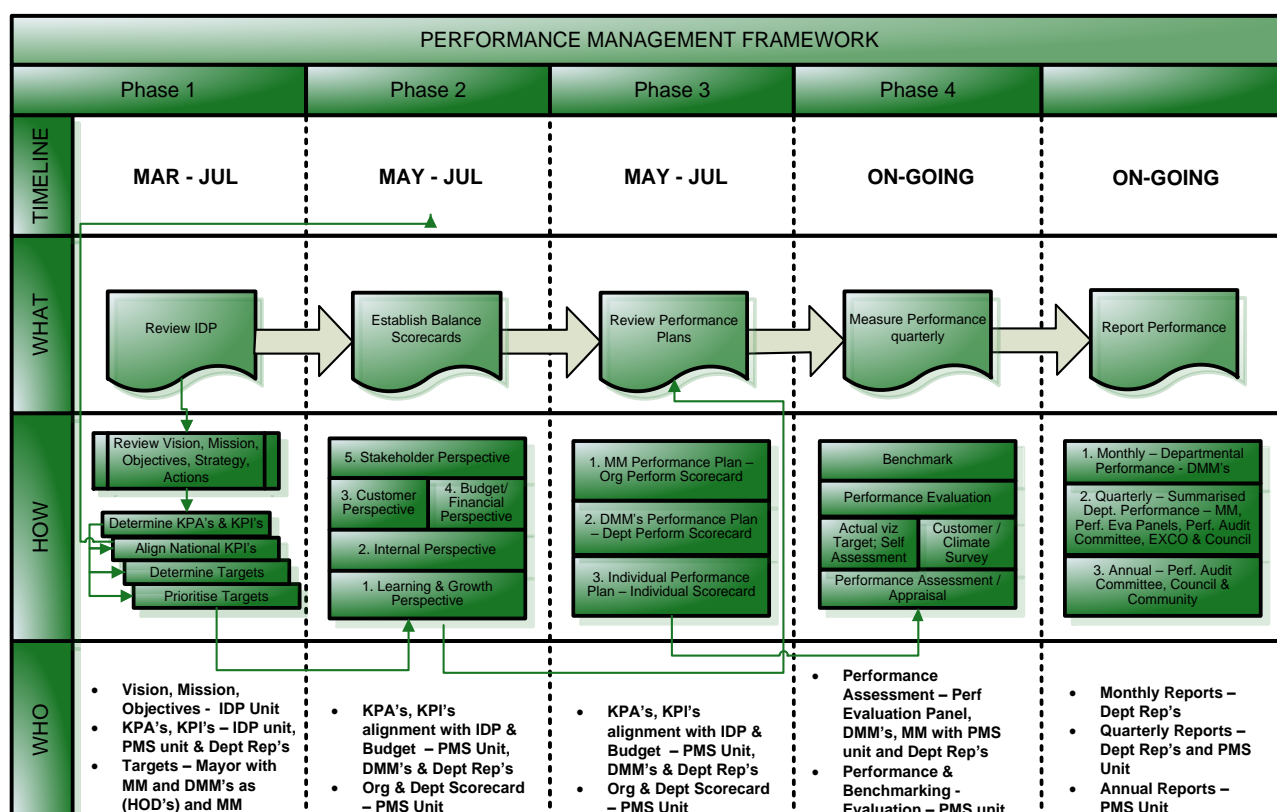


### Figure 6 Performance process

Key performance indicators have been refined in support of the municipality's development priorities and objectives as set out in the revised IDP framework (aligned with the organizational structure and Council's priorities) for the five year IDP period to ensure consistency in measuring and reporting on long terms strategies and projects. Measurable performance targets with regard to each of these development priorities and objectives were established and are reflected on the 2015/2016 OPMS Scorecard. A process to ensure regular reporting is in place and gets reported quarterly to the Council via the Performance Audit Committee.

Individual performance agreements and performance plans were prepared in line with provisions prescribed in the Performance Regulations (Notice 805, published on 1 August 2006 in the official gazette) and signed by the Municipal Manager and Deputy Municipal Managers (Heads of Department). These agreements are fully implemented and aligned with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003)

The following diagram illustrates a summary of the reviewed performance management framework for the City of uMhlathuze for performance measurement and reporting, adhering to the guidelines suggested by KwaZulu-Natal Province, Department for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs:



**Figure 7 uMhlathuze Performance Management Framework**

### Performance Audit Committee

The Performance Audit Committee established in 2003 in terms of of Section 14(2) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001 and membership changed over time. The appointment of Performance Audit Committee for the period 1 February 2019 to 30 June 2022 was adopted by Council on the 28 February 2019, Council Resolution 13065 (Item on RPT 165088). Updated 22 December 2021

- Dr M J Ndlovu – Chairperson (external member);
- Mr R M J Baloyi (external member);
- Cllr X Ngwezi (Mayor) or;
- Cllr N N Ngubane (Deputy Mayor in the event of possible non-availability by Councillor X Ngwezi)

The Performance Audit Committee is meeting on a quarterly basis for each financial year to consider the reported quarterly performance achievements reported on the OPMS Scorecard (Top Layer of the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan) as well as the Non-Financial Performance Achievements reported in terms of the Departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (Component 3).

### Auditing of Performance Information

The MFMA and the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations require that the Municipal Council establish an audit committee consisting of a minimum of three members, where the majority of members are not employees of the municipality. No Councillor may be a member of an audit committee. Council shall also appoint a chairperson who is not an employee.

The Regulations give municipalities the option to establish a separate performance audit committee whereas the MFMA provides for a single audit committee as further being recommended by National Treasury in terms of their MFMA Circular no. 65 of November 2012. The municipal Council has however taken a decision to continue with a separate Performance Audit Committee and Audit Committee to allow for Councillors to serve on the Performance Audit Committee to enable Councillors to provide input towards Performance Management related matters.

The Audit Committee relies on the work done by the Performance Audit Committee in terms of the Audit Committee charter and receives and considers reports presented to it by the Performance Audit Committee at its scheduled meetings.

In carrying out its mandate, the Audit Committee and Performance Audit Committee must have a good understanding of the strategic goals of the Municipality, strategic focus areas as outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and should:

- Review and comment on compliance with statutory requirements and performance management best practices and standards.
- Review and comment on the alignment of the Integrated Development Plan, the Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and performance agreements.
- Review and comment on relevance of indicators to ensure they are measureable and relate to services performed by the Municipality.
- Review compliance with in-year reporting requirements.
- Review the quarterly performance reports submitted by internal audit.
- Review and comment on the Municipality's annual reports within the stipulated timeframes. Review and comment on the Municipality's performance management system and make recommendations for its improvement at least twice a year.
- At least twice during a financial year submit an audit report to the municipal council concerned.

In reviewing the municipality's performance management system, the Performance Audit Committee focus on economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact in so far as the key performance indicators and performance targets set by the municipality are concerned.

The Internal Audit Unit within the office of the Municipal Manager coordinates and manages the Internal Audit function within the municipality.

As part of their scope, auditing of the Performance Management System and Predetermined Objectives are performed and reported on for each quarter in terms of the following internal audit plan:

Audit Project	Focus Area
Review of Performance Information - Quarter 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistency in reporting;</li> <li>• Measurability and reliability;</li> <li>• Performance reports reviews;</li> <li>• Performance score verification (Municipal Manager and Deputy Municipal Managers);</li> <li>• Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.</li> </ul>
Review of Performance Information - Quarter 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistency in reporting;</li> <li>• Measurability and reliability;</li> <li>• Performance reports reviews;</li> <li>• Compliance with relevant laws and regulations</li> </ul>
Review of Performance Information - Quarter 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistency in reporting;</li> <li>• Measurability and reliability;</li> <li>• Performance reports reviews;</li> <li>• Compliance with relevant laws and regulations</li> </ul>
Review of Performance Information - Quarter 4 (Annual Performance Report)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistency in reporting;</li> <li>• Measurability and reliability;</li> <li>• Performance reports reviews;</li> <li>• Compliance with relevant laws and regulations</li> </ul>

**Figure 8 Performance Management internal audit plan**

The Auditor General finally audits all achievements reported in the Organisational Performance Management System Scorecard as reported in the Draft Annual Performance Report that is submitted together with the Draft Annual Financial Statements at the end of August of each year. Their findings are reported in their management letter and are included in the Annual Report. The information reported therefore is validated for correctness.

### **Customer Satisfaction**

The most recent Customer Satisfaction Survey was conducted in August 2017. The comprehensive analysis feedback report was reported to Council on 17 October 2017 and is available in the GroupWise document management system as well as on Council's official website. ([www.umhlathuze.gov.za](http://www.umhlathuze.gov.za)) under the "Performance Management" link. A new Customer Satisfaction Survey 2021 has been initiated and funds provided for in the 2021/2022 financial year with the aim to have the Customer Satisfaction Survey completed by 30 June 2022.

### **Annual Organisational Performance Information**

The annual Organisational Performance Targets are compiled in a table format (as prescribed by KZN CoGTA) and reported on a quarterly basis to track performance. The Organisational Performance report is presented to the Auditor General for auditing together with the Annual Financial Statements by 31 August of each year.

The Organisational Performance Scorecard (Tables) once finalized and approved is read in conjunction with the uMhlathuze Annual Report, including the Annual Financial Statements as

well as Auditor General Report on the Annual Financial Statements and Performance Information.

The number of households served with basic services as reflected in the table also includes the performance of external service providers delivering basic services to the community as contemplated in section 46(1)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000). Water distribution to the community by uMhlathuze is delivered through water purification by WSSA and through purified water purchased from the Mhlathuze Water Board. Electricity is distributed to communities by uMhlathuze Municipality in the municipal licensed area, through purchasing electricity from ESKOM. Also other Basic Services delivered by uMhlathuze Municipality include, solid waste removal (refuse collection) and sanitation. The uMhlathuze municipality is fortunate not to become reliant on external service providers, i.e. water, sanitation, solid waste removal services delivered by the district municipality like most other local municipalities do.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

**Table 39 MBRR SA7 - Measurable performance objectives**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services</b>									
<b>Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - House Connection</b>									
Connection	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.5%	43.7%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection</b>									
Connection	50.0%	51.0%	51.3%	51.8%	51.3%	51.3%	52.8%	53.0%	53.3%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply &gt;200m</b>									
Water Connection	5.2%	5.9%	5.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	4.2%	3.5%	3.0%
<b>Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage</b>									
Sewerage Services	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.2%	39.5%
<b>Sub-function 2 - VIP's</b>									
Sewerage	44.7%	41.9%	42.0%	43.6%	42.2%	42.2%	42.5%	43.0%	43.2%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog</b>									
Sewerage	16.3%	19.1%	19.0%	17.4%	18.8%	18.8%	18.5%	17.8%	17.3%
<b>Vote 2 - Electricity Supply</b>									
<b>Function 1 - Electricity Connection</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - Household Connection</b>									
Municipality Household Connection	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Free Household</b>									
Free Connections	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply</b>									
Household Connections	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
<b>Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal</b>									
<b>Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services</b>									
<b>Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin</b>									
Litre Refuse Bin Services	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal</b>									
Communal bins	25.1%	27.7%	29.6%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	33.2%	35.0%	36.8%

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2022/23 MTREF.

**Table 40 MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating		Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	4.7%	3.7%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%	4.4%	4.8%	5.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.7%	5.6%	4.4%	4.6%	4.2%	4.2%	5.0%	5.5%	5.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	75.4%	0.0%	34.3%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	62.0%	35.5%	106.9%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.3%	9.0%	8.9%	10.9%	13.6%	13.6%	18.9%	19.3%	25.5%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.6	1.9	2.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.6	1.5	2.5	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.4	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	99.3%	99.7%	92.0%	93.0%	93.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.3%	99.5%	99.7%	92.0%	93.0%	93.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	14.9%	15.4%	11.7%	11.7%	9.6%	7.6%	5.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		55.5%	57.6%	42.1%	23.9%	52.1%	52.1%	65.7%	87.1%	67.4%



**MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks (continued)**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	63838475	62427737	65803433	65803433	65803433	65803433	65803433	65803433	65803433
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	79 798	55 268	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7 662	9 119	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	39615021	60733885	58474287	58474287	58474287	58474287	58474287	58474287	58474287
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	21	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.7%	27.2%	26.6%	28.8%	25.7%	25.7%	26.1%	25.7%	25.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.7%	28.1%	27.5%	29.7%	26.5%	26.5%	26.9%	26.5%	26.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.1%	20.6%	38.8%	19.7%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	17.7%	17.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.9%	13.5%	11.3%	13.4%	11.2%	11.2%	8.9%	8.7%	8.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	19.5	25.6	20.9	21.5	21.5	21.5	17.5	16.2	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.5%	18.8%	17.5%	18.6%	16.0%	16.0%	13.0%	10.2%	7.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.4	2.8	3.5	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.4	3.4

## 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

### 2.3.1.1 *Borrowing Management*

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, City of uMhlathuze's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the Finance charges to Operating Expenditure (Max 10%) and Debt to Equity ratio (Max 30%), Debt to Operating Expenditure (Max 45%) and the status of its Capital Replacement Reserves (Max 80% of Cash Backed Reserves). The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by vanilla annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- **Finance Charges and redemption to Operating Expenditure and to own Revenue** is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure and own revenue. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing is 5 per cent in 2022/23 and increasing to 5.7 per cent in 2024/25. In addition the mix of capital funding for the MTREF is remaining constant whereby borrowed funds over capital expenditure excluding grant expenditure, remains at an average level of 68 per cent over the MTREF. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development such funding will be confined to assets with a useful life exceeding 10 years as well as limiting such financing to assets that generate revenue.

### 2.3.1.2 *Safety of Capital*

**The gearing ratio** is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. Between 2018/19 and 2021/22 the gearing ratio peaked at 56.5 per cent. This was primarily a result of the increased borrowing levels and decreasing funds and reserves. While the gearing ratio increases to 18.9 per cent in the 2022/23 financial year, the medium term strategy is to steadily reduce the gearing ratio to a level that does not exceed 50 per cent as a prudential limit.

### 2.3.1.3 *Liquidity*

- **Current ratio** is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. For the 2022/23 MTREF the current ratio is 1.5:1 and 1.1:1 and 1.2:1 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to improve these levels.
- **The liquidity ratio** is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to meet its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2012/13 financial year the ratio was 0.5 and as part of the financial planning strategy this ratio has been maintained and increase slightly in the 2022/23 financial year to 0.9. This slight increase is mainly due to the decision to use borrowings to fund capital expenditure in the 2022/23 financial year. As the debtors' collection rate is at 95.5 per cent it is envisaged that cash will be available to meet its monthly

current liabilities. The outlook for the outer years 2023/24 and beyond is however not looking good due to increased expenditure but a deteriorating recovery from debtors. Exact strategies to remedy this negative trend are as at time of compiling this report not formalized yet

#### 2.3.1.4 *Revenue Management*

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been continued from previous years to maintain cash inflow. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection with specific focus in the “traditional areas”.

#### 2.3.1.5 *Creditors Management*

- The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. By maintaining stringent cash flow recovery interventions introduced in 2009/10, the Municipality has managed to this legislative obligation. It is anticipated that with the ERP system, the management of creditors will become easier.

#### 2.3.1.6 *Other Indicators*

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue increases slightly over the MTREF. Although the ratio is 26.1 per cent for the 2022/23 MTREF, this may appear favourable however needs to be read in conjunction with the comments under section 1.6 – Operating Expenditure Framework as well as the comments under the Executive Summary.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue remains constant over the MTREF owing directly to continued effort to ensure that resources in the repairs and maintenance cost centres are maximised.

### **2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households**

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. These are done in a universal and targeted approach. The universal approach is through the tariff structures and provides for 10kl free water and 50 kWh electricity free for users below a threshold. In addition, no rates and no refuse removal and no sewer are debited against consumers that have a property valued below the prescribed threshold.

The targeted approach is applied as well where individual customers are found destitute completely that despite the universal approach still cannot afford their accounts. These customers' accounts are administered on a dedicated personal basis and then written off according to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The only weakness in the current service charge can be found in the residential Water and Electricity Tiered (Block) Tariff structure, where medium to upper income consumers are paying below cost tariffs for the bottom scales. A solution here has been proposed to the National Treasury through a Policy document on Free & Subsidized Services, project of which appears to be on hold at National level.

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

### **2.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies**

The Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy was last reviewed and approved by Council during the 2017/18 budget year in terms of Council Resolution number 11979 dated 21 November 2017 and is available on DMS 1158108.

It is recommended that the credit control and debt collection policy remain unchanged.

The only difficulty was the implementation due to the regulations issued in respect of Covid19 and the non-application of the policy in rural areas. The policy itself is functioning very well which is evident from the relative high collection rates that are still being achieved.

Issues that are preventing /hampering the implementation of the policy are being addressed in a separate

The 2022/23 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 95.5 per cent on current billings for the 2022/23 financial year and remaining at 95,5 per cent for the two outer years.

### **2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy**

The consumption of assets is measured with their level of depreciation. To ensure future sustainability of the Municipality's infrastructure, service delivery and revenue base; investment in existing infrastructure is paramount. The strategy in the framework is to give more priority and emphasis on renewal of existing infrastructure. Over the next three years, there is a decrease in investment on new assets in order to give effect to priority of renewing existing assets. In addition to the renewal of existing assets, the need for the repairs and maintenance of existing assets is considered in the framework hence a move by the Municipality to invest more in repairs and maintenance.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition, the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

**The policy is currently being reviewed in order to ensure alignment with GRAP updates as well as other business processes.**

### **2.4.3 Budget Adjustment Policy**

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

**No amendments are necessary for this policy in the 2022/23 financial year due to the fact that Budget Adjustments are governed by the respective legislation.**

### **2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on the 4 October 2005. The sixth amendment of the Supply Chain Management Policy was done in terms of Supply Chain Management Regulations clause 3(1) (b) and was adopted by Council on 19 September 2017 in terms of Council Resolution number 11867 and incorporates the relevant Code of Conduct to the Supply Chain Management.

### **2.4.5 Virement Policy**

The Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The Virement Policy was approved by Council via resolution 6737 on 6 July 2010 and was subsequently amended on 4 October 2011 and again on 28 May 2013. A further amendment was necessary in the 2017/18 Budget year to ensure compliance with mSCOA regulations. The revised policy was approved in terms of Council resolution number 11645 dated 31 May 2017.

There are a number of challenges which the Virement Policy brings about. It allows room for funds from very important Repairs and Maintenance projects to be moved around, simply because of no proper maintenance plans informing the very generous allocation of resources to this activity in the first instance. It generally allows the too liberal movement of funds from one project to another where there is no proper mandate/planning but emergency/ad hoc perceived needs/wants arise.

**No amendments are proposed for this policy in the 2022/23 financial year.**

### **2.4.6 Investment, Working Capital and Capital Replacement Reserves Policy**

The City's Investment, Working Capital and Capital Replacement Reserves Policy was amended by Council on 10 October 2013. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the City's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

**No amendments are proposed for this policy in the 2022/23 financial year.**

### 2.4.7 Tariff of Charges Policy

The City's tariff policy provides a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. **The policy is amended and approved annually with the MTREF.**

All the above policies are available on the City's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Property Rates Policy;
- Trade Effluent Management Policy;
- Fraud Prevention policy and
- Cost Containment policy

## **2.5 Overview of budget assumptions**

### **2.5.1 External factors**

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances. This comment may appear contradictory to the very clear improvement in Cash Flows overall, however that is simply due to the accumulations for the Capital Replacement Reserves (Capital Funds), funds of which disguise the very tight situation the Municipality finds itself with the Operating Budget.

### **2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities**

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets as per MFMA circular 112 and 115;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 28.7 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2022/23 MTREF.

### **2.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds**

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. However, for simplicity the 2022/23 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

### **2.5.4 Collection rate for revenue services**

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95.5 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

### **2.5.5 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality**

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and



the poor household change rate. A zero per cent growth for 2022/23 has been used but for the 2023/24 and 2024/25 2 per cent growth has been applied.

### **2.5.6 Salary increases**

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2021 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2024 (**DMS 1489744**).

In terms of the agreement, the year one increase will be determined as follows:

*“1.2.1 In respect of this financial year, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive, with effect from 1 July 2022, an increase based on the projected average CPI percentage for 2022.*

*1.2.2 The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 Monetary Policy Committee Statement, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI in terms of clause 6.4 of the agreement.”*

For budget purposes a 5.5 per cent increase has been utilised.

### **2.5.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives. See relevant section in the Integrated Development Plan.

### **2.5.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

The slow spend on the 2021/22 Adjusted Capital Budget was of serious concern to Administration, however procurement plan will be prepared to expedite the implementation of the procurement process for the 2022/23 MTREF. Despite a monthly monitoring of the procurement plan being undertaken through the Capital Spend Project Team, spending in the 2022/23 financial year still remains a challenge. Executive Management Committee (EMCO) is investigating mechanisms to try to resolve numerous internal and external factors hindering performance here.

## 2.6 Overview of budget funding

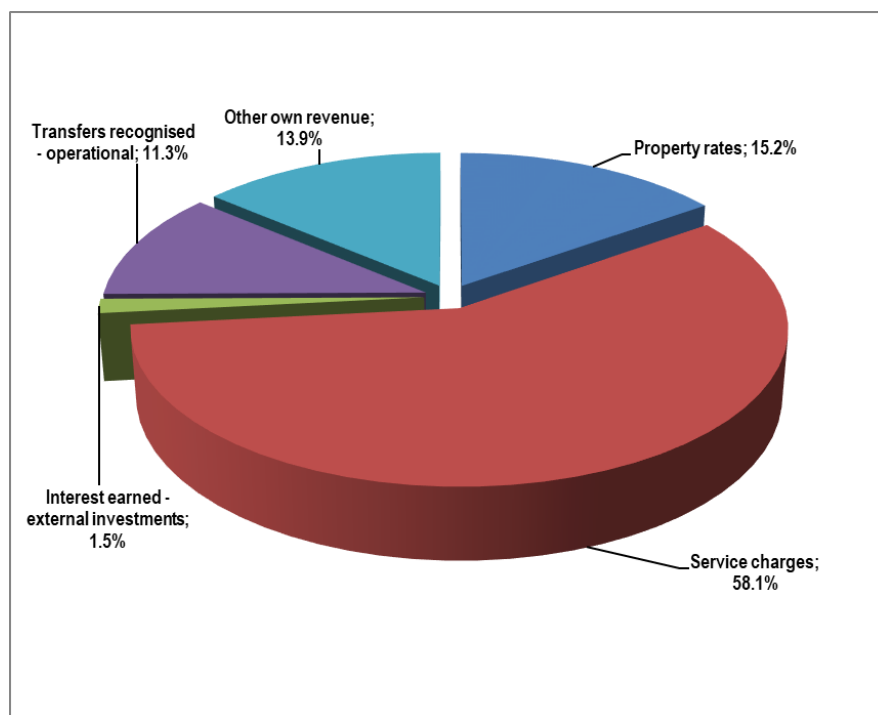
### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

**Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term**

Description R thousand	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year +1 2023/24	%	Budget Year +2 2024/25	%
<b>Revenue By Source</b>						
Property rates	681 140	15.2%	722 009	15.2%	772 549	15.2%
Service charges	2 596 874	58.1%	2 771 257	58.2%	2 965 245	58.3%
Interest earned - external investments	66 700	1.5%	68 400	1.4%	71 000	1.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	504 462	11.3%	538 856	11.3%	585 790	11.5%
Other own revenue	619 100	13.9%	661 471	13.9%	689 171	13.6%
<b>Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>		<b>4 813 518</b>		<b>5 096 419</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>		<b>(51 526)</b>		<b>(12 664)</b>	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2022/23 financial year.



**Figure 9 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2022/23 MTREF**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.).

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure an above 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services i.e. ensuring that functional areas are fully costed with all municipal expenses that are applicable to such service;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by calculating the revenue requirement of each service this overall tariff then adjusted per different strategy per different consumer category. In uMhlathuze referred to as the Universal Tariff approach.
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs where economically possible;
- Revenue enhancement, investment and cash management;
- Pricing risk strategy to ensure that rates and general grows to a level that can sustain the municipality;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the City which has been extensively reviewed to ensure that customer are clear on how the municipality will raise revenue

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2022/23 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

**Table 42 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term**

Categories	Percentage increase (%) (Average) 2022/23	Percentage increase (%) (Average) 2022/23	Percentage increase (%) (Average) 2023/24
Property rates	7,00%	7,00%	7,00%
Electricity	7,83%	7,00%	7,00%
Water	9,00%	7,00%	7,00%
Refuse	6,00%	7,00%	7,00%
Sewer	6,00%	7,00%	7,00%

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R 2.6 billion for the 2022/23 financial year.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R504 million, R539 million and R586 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 11.3, 11.3 and 11.5 per cent of operating revenue. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government have increased from the 2021/22 financial year by 13.6 per cent but decreases by 6.8 per cent for 2023/24 and then increases by 1.9 per cent for 2024/25.

Investment revenue contributes significantly to the revenue base of the City with a budget allocation of R66.7 million, R68.4 million and R71 million for the respective three financial years of the 2022/23 MTREF. It needs to be noted that whilst a healthy working capital is important for a Municipality, the practise in this Municipality comes from a historical trend of utilising cash reserves to fund service delivery initiatives instead of generating interest returns.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

**Table 43 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information**

Investment type	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Deposits - Bank	390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	512 440	744 273
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>630 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>623 186</b>	<b>512 440</b>	<b>744 273</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>630 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>623 186</b>	<b>512 440</b>	<b>744 273</b>

**Table 44 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>													
Nedbank LTD	1	Fixed	No	Fixed	5.45%	0	0	15/07/2022	90 000	188	(90 188)	–	–
Standard Bank	2	Fixed	No	Fixed	5.48%	0	0	15/08/2022	60 000	405	(60 405)	–	–
FNB	3	Fixed	No	Fixed	0.0615	0	0	15/09/2022	90 000	1 152	(91 152)	–	0
Unknown	0	Fixed	No	Fixed	Unknown	0	0	Unknown	–	–	–	623 186	623 186
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>240 000</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>(241 745)</b>	<b>623 186</b>	<b>623 186</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>240 000</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>(241 745)</b>	<b>623 186</b>	<b>623 186</b>

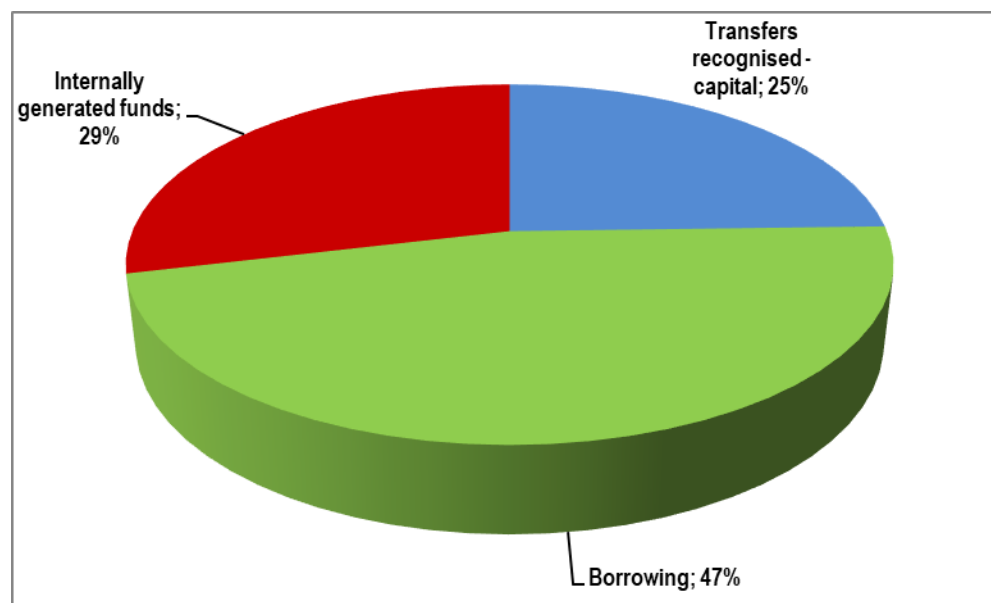
## 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2022/23 medium-term capital programme:

**Table 45 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF**

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	105 800	130 140	175 239	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government	–	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>132 722</b>	<b>175 365</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>265 391</b>	<b>16 979</b>	<b>86 942</b>	<b>226 138</b>	<b>374 000</b>	<b>374 000</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>413 000</b>	<b>445 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>145 489</b>	<b>217 822</b>	<b>175 632</b>	<b>431 874</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>240 018</b>	<b>176 925</b>	<b>163 269</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>516 680</b>	<b>367 523</b>	<b>437 939</b>	<b>830 967</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>834 530</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2022/23 financial year.



**Figure 10 Sources of capital revenue for the 2022/23 financial year**

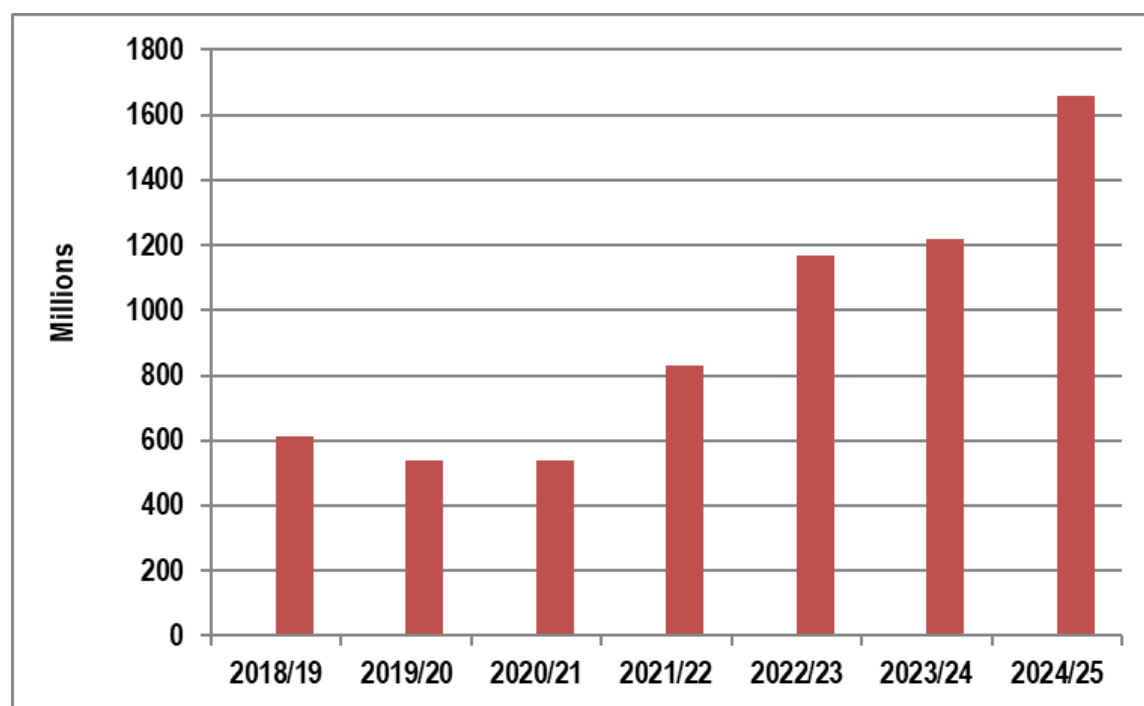
Capital grants and receipts equates to 25 per cent of the total funding source which represents R 205 million for the 2022/23 financial year and decrease to R 198.9 million or 24.6 per cent by 2024/25.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

**Table 46 MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Annuity and Bullet Loans	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>614 841</b>	<b>540 788</b>	<b>540 423</b>	<b>751 738</b>	<b>828 960</b>	<b>828 960</b>	<b>1 169 022</b>	<b>1 219 763</b>	<b>1 659 650</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>614 841</b>	<b>540 788</b>	<b>540 423</b>	<b>751 738</b>	<b>828 960</b>	<b>828 960</b>	<b>1 169 022</b>	<b>1 219 763</b>	<b>1 659 650</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)							642	(203 642)	205 000
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>(203 642)</b>	<b>205 000</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>(203 642)</b>	<b>205 000</b>

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2017/18 to 2023/24 period.



**Figure 11 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds consist of R240 million in 2022/23, R177 million in 2023/24 and R163 million in 2024/25.

**Table 47 MBRR SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>103 670</b>	<b>157 634</b>	<b>175 255</b>	<b>162 013</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>194 114</b>	<b>190 720</b>	<b>198 945</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	102 590	–	(7 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	132 634	152 755	128 013	128 013	128 013	139 814	121 420	126 811
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	8 359
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	–	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	55 000	59 475
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	1 080	–	4 500	4 000	3 440	3 440	4 300	4 300	4 300
Finance Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>8 480</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>10 341</b>	<b>–</b>
Sport and Recreation	7 900	8 243	–	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Dept of Arts and Culture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Human Settlements	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
IQMS - Television Sets	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment	–	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>111 581</b>	<b>166 178</b>	<b>175 255</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>



The integrated urban development grant (IUDG) is allocated to selected urban local municipalities in place of the municipal infrastructure grant. The grant recognises that municipalities differ in terms of their context and introduces a differentiated approach to encourage integrated development in cities. It is intended to:

- Support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces;
- Enable and incentivise municipalities to invest more non-grant funding in infrastructure projects in intermediate cities.

The grant extends some of the fiscal reforms already implemented in metropolitan municipalities to non-metropolitan cities and is administered by the Department of Cooperative Governance.

Municipalities must meet certain criteria and apply to receive the integrated urban development grant instead of the municipal infrastructure grant in terms of a process set out in section 27 (5) of the Division of Revenue Act. The qualification criteria cover the following areas:

- Management stability (low vacancy rates among senior management)
- Audit findings
- Unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Capital expenditure
- Reporting in terms of the MFMA

To remain in the grant, cities must continue to meet or exceed the entry criteria. If they do not do so, they will be placed on a performance improvement plan. If they still do not meet the criteria in the subsequent year, they will shift back to receiving grant transfers through the municipal infrastructure grant, which comes with closer oversight and support from National and Provincial departments.

In addition to the basic formula based allocation, municipalities participating in the IUDG are also eligible to receive a performance-based incentive component, which is based on performance against weighted indicators as determined by CoGTA.

### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves the understanding for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

**Table 48 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	2 578 041	574 161	550 243	550 243	652 532	691 684	740 102
Service charges	1 890 432	1 865 126	–	2 271 928	2 272 168	2 272 168	2 478 603	2 645 202	2 830 366
Other revenue	182 051	105 974	59 784	126 177	123 706	123 706	507 543	551 372	588 901
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	348 733	404 504	673 639	441 914	436 684	436 684	504 462	538 856	585 210
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	107 695	153 214	–	172 956	179 693	179 693	205 058	191 061	190 586
Interest	28 129	46 358	30 839	65 118	65 126	65 126	66 764	68 468	71 073
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(2 649 256)	(2 427 549)	(2 717 281)	(3 132 832)	(2 978 377)	(2 978 377)	(3 655 752)	(3 990 421)	(4 264 398)
Finance charges	(51 286)	(66 790)	(59 021)	(69 028)	(67 022)	(67 022)	(72 865)	(71 892)	(65 402)
Transfers and Grants	(15 782)	(13 382)	(9 382)	(14 597)	(14 217)	(14 217)	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>317 854</b>	<b>575 614</b>	<b>556 618</b>	<b>435 795</b>	<b>568 004</b>	<b>568 004</b>	<b>686 345</b>	<b>624 330</b>	<b>676 437</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	16 297	92 923	20 000	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(516 646)	(367 368)	(442 602)	(581 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(516 646)</b>	<b>(351 071)</b>	<b>(349 679)</b>	<b>(561 677)</b>	<b>(834 530)</b>	<b>(834 530)</b>	<b>(835 076)</b>	<b>(790 986)</b>	<b>(807 214)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	310 000	–	–	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 642	209 358	650 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	65 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(146 790)	(85 780)	(76 067)	(82 743)	(89 591)	(89 591)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>228 766</b>	<b>(85 780)</b>	<b>13 933</b>	<b>143 395</b>	<b>284 409</b>	<b>284 409</b>	<b>263 833</b>	<b>50 780</b>	<b>459 636</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>29 973</b>	<b>138 763</b>	<b>220 872</b>	<b>17 513</b>	<b>17 883</b>	<b>17 883</b>	<b>115 102</b>	<b>(115 876)</b>	<b>328 859</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	431 182	461 155	599 918	731 521	820 690	820 690	715 812	830 915	715 038
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the City. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City improved very well post the 2009/10 cash crises to 2022/23, this owing to a myriad of cash flow interventions introduced over the past years. However, it is very conspicuous that this positive trend is now reversing and the medium term. Cash and cash equivalents totals

R 830,9 million as at the end of the 2022/23 financial year and but increases to R 1 billion by 2024/25.

Until such time that:

1. There is real organic growth in the local economy;
2. There is political and executive support for credit control in the residential environment, particularly the rural areas;
3. A prudent stance is taken of the use of scarce funds;
4. All resources (especially human resources) in the service delivery environment are used efficiently and effectively;

this downward trend will not be curtailed in the medium term.

#### **2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

**Table 49 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

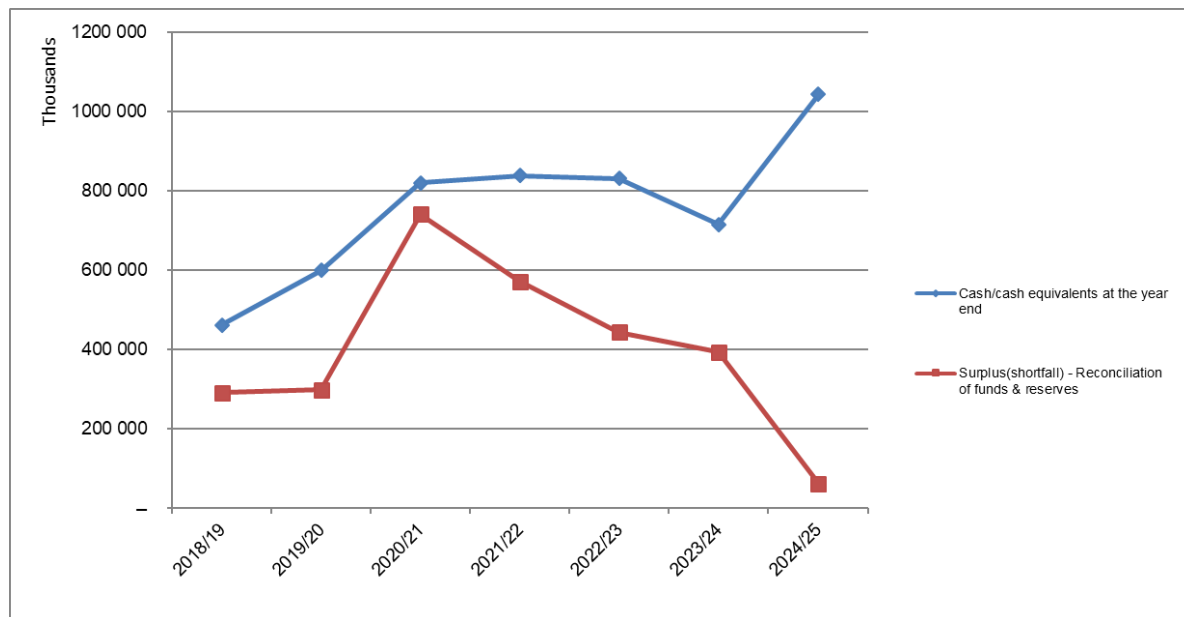
Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	(100)	–	(194 417)	(194 417)	0	0	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>461 155</b>	<b>599 918</b>	<b>820 690</b>	<b>749 034</b>	<b>644 156</b>	<b>644 156</b>	<b>830 915</b>	<b>715 038</b>	<b>1 043 898</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	10 801	23 344	10 640	25 528	12 439	12 439	12 439	11 724	10 979
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	35 550	35 550	35 550	642	(203 642)	205 000
Statutory requirements	10 602	14 328	–	(1 020)	(1 020)	(1 020)	23 365	24 346	25 418
Other working capital requirements	(60 159)	71 761	68 864	(294 533)	(292 615)	(292 615)	151 827	302 290	458 243
Other provisions	15 176	16 518	–	15 889	21 822	21 822	22 520	23 421	24 475
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	193 386	176 173	–	296 000	296 000	296 000	176 925	163 269	258 512
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>169 805</b>	<b>302 124</b>	<b>79 504</b>	<b>77 415</b>	<b>72 176</b>	<b>72 176</b>	<b>387 718</b>	<b>321 409</b>	<b>982 627</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>291 350</b>	<b>297 795</b>	<b>741 186</b>	<b>671 619</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>571 980</b>	<b>443 196</b>	<b>393 629</b>	<b>61 271</b>

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available totals R 443 million in the 2022/23 financial year and decreases significantly to a surplus of R 61 million by 2024/25, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business. Based on the current expenditure patterns and the awarded tenders in which construction has not commenced the municipality will have to approach National Treasury for a roll-over of funds in terms of the DORA requirements.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to two month's operational expenditure has been provided for. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.
- Against other provisions an amount R 22 million has been provided for the 2022/23 financial year and this increase to R24 million by 2024/25.

It can be concluded that although the City is funded in the current and following year, the outlook for the 2022/23 and 2023/24 years is that the budget will become unfunded.

Therefore, although not formalized yet a re-newable energy solution is urgently required to turn this downward trend around.



**Figure 12 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds**

### 2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality to assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

**Table 50 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.4	2.8	3.5	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.4	3.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	0.0%	6.3%	3.1%	(7.8%)	(6.0%)	2.0%	0.6%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	100.1%	92.1%	89.1%	92.3%	93.2%	93.2%	107.4%	107.4%	107.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6.9%	9.1%	8.9%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	101.1%	70.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	75.4%	0.0%	0.0%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	62.0%	35.5%	106.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	2.4%	4.2%	17.0%	(15.9%)	0.0%	(12.2%)	(16.1%)	(19.5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7.1%	10.4%	23.2%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.7%	11.5%	11.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14.3%	13.1%	21.7%	11.1%	21.7%	21.7%	18.9%	29.1%	26.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>										
Total Operating Revenue		2 927 545	3 129 057	3 576 847	3 762 787	4 170 571	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Total Operating Expenditure		3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(219 187)	(110 482)	(101 177)	(150 455)	(150 705)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

#### *2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position*

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2022/23 MTREF shows R 830,9 million, R 715 million and R 1 billion for each respective financial year.

#### *2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds*

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 31, on page 85. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

#### *2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents*

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the City to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has improved significantly for the period 2022/23 MTREF the municipality's improving cash position sets the ratio at 3.0 and then increases to 3.4 for the 2024/25 financial year. As indicated above the City the Investment, Working Capital and Capital Replacement Reserves Policy requires a ratio of two months' coverage.

#### *2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year.

For the 2022/23 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus R131 million then R 149.5 million and R 186.2 million. This however is **not a true reflection** of the Operating performance as this figure includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital). The Municipal Manager has indicated that expenditure needs to be significant reduced to reduce the deficit.

#### *2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target*

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase (which is currently 4 per cent). The result is intended to be an approximation of the real

increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage declines from remains at 2 percent for the respective financial year of the 2022/23 MTREF. This is not a reflection of economic growth in the area but rather a reflection of cost drives which have increased more than inflation targets such as bulk water and electricity and employee related costs.

#### *2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue*

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 106.1 per cent for 2022/23 MTREF. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95 per cent performance target, it either implies that the Municipality must either increase its' credit control endeavours in the Rural Areas or alternatively lower its collection rate target of 90 per cent to be more realistic. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly?

#### *2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue*

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5.3 per cent over the MTREF which is a reflection of the high standard of credit and debt control for the City. Given the comments mentioned above regarding the debtors' situation within the rural environment these provisions may need to be reviewed in the next budget cycle.

Council has performed an assessment of the Debt impairment and revised its method of calculating the budgeted outstanding debtors. The change is reflected on Table 29 - A6 Budgeted Financial Position and Table 74 SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position.

In terms of the debt impairment, the municipality is of the view that the provision that it currently has is sufficient to cover the risk of non-payment. Included in the debtors outstanding is the portion that will have not reached 90 days and therefore may still be recoverable. The trend is that about 50% of the outstanding debt is between current and 60 days. The Municipality is of the view that budgeting 5% of the annual budgeted billing (anticipated recovery of 95%) will be an overstatement of expenditure as sufficient provision is available as reflected in Table 74 SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position. Also the Municipality's actual write off has for the past years has never reached R32 million annually which is anticipated to double to R64 million, whereas the for 2022/23 financial year the provision is R172.5 million and 2024/25 R196.3 million.

#### *2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure*

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. This indicator clearly illustrates the lack of capital spending in the 2021/22 Adjusted budget but does assume that with improved procurement and project management plans, spending will accelerate in the 2022/23 financial year.

#### *2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)*

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been



be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 62, 35.5 and 106.9 per cent of own funded capital. Further details relating to the borrowing strategy of the City can be found on Table 46

#### *2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available*

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

#### *2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)*

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Only one indicator is reflected above which illustrates a stable trend in that debtors are only increase by the equivalent increase in revenue not by deterioration in collection rate. The changes in Long term receivables are immaterial and thus no comments are necessary.

#### *2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 67 MBRR SA34c on page 180 to 182.

#### *2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 65 MBRR SA34b on page 175 to 176.

## 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

**Table 51 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>338 362</b>	<b>378 591</b>	<b>476 573</b>	<b>428 729</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>485 710</b>	<b>523 090</b>	<b>568 889</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	326 255	362 965	462 487	416 124	416 124	416 124	471 939	513 500	559 016
Finance Management	2 604	2 588	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
Project Management Unit	2 014	7 354	7 208	6 738	6 738	6 738	7 358	6 390	6 673
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	–	–	–	–	560	560	700	700	700
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>13 842</b>	<b>11 847</b>	<b>14 553</b>	<b>13 185</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>18 752</b>	<b>15 766</b>	<b>16 901</b>
Museums	192	202	214	225	225	225	235	249	260
Provincialisation of Libraries	8 275	8 689	8 932	9 136	9 136	9 136	9 593	9 593	10 016
Libraries	1 151	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
Housing	3 447	1 021	2 334	1 206	2 499	2 499	3 177	3 177	3 177
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme	24	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels	–	335	211	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	580
Mpembeni Modular Library	–	–	–	–	682	682	714	714	746
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study	–	–	800	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development	657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Employment Initiative	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Provincial Golden Games</i>	–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes (Continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	526	187	358	–	300	300	–	–	–
Chieta Funding	333	186	342	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor Back to school - Various	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mondi - Business Expo	–	1	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Tronox - Business Expo	–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Richards Bay Titanium - Business Expo	–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>352 730</b>	<b>391 394</b>	<b>491 484</b>	<b>441 914</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>504 462</b>	<b>538 856</b>	<b>585 790</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>98 168</b>	<b>150 696</b>	<b>182 255</b>	<b>162 013</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>194 114</b>	<b>190 720</b>	<b>198 945</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	89 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant	–	125 634	152 755	128 013	128 013	128 013	139 814	121 420	126 811
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	2 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	8 359
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	–	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	55 000	59 475
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	6 000	–	4 500	4 000	3 440	3 440	4 300	4 300	4 300
Finance Management	46	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement	255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>6 056</b>	<b>2 518</b>	<b>5 962</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>10 341</b>	<b>–</b>
Sport and Recreation	5 871	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Upgrade of Airport	184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Human Settlements - Erf 10834 Brackenham	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1 577</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
National Lotto - Sports Development	1 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IMQS - Television Sets	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment	–	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>105 800</b>	<b>153 278</b>	<b>188 217</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>458 531</b>	<b>544 672</b>	<b>679 701</b>	<b>614 869</b>	<b>616 462</b>	<b>616 462</b>	<b>709 520</b>	<b>739 917</b>	<b>784 735</b>

**Table 52 MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	339 463	377 853	476 573	428 729	429 289	429 289	485 710	523 090	568 889
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>338 362</b>	<b>378 591</b>	<b>476 573</b>	<b>428 729</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>429 289</b>	<b>485 710</b>	<b>523 090</b>	<b>568 889</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4 258	4 835	5 246	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504
Current year receipts	13 762	12 545	14 811	13 185	14 478	14 478	18 752	15 766	16 901
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>13 842</b>	<b>11 847</b>	<b>14 553</b>	<b>13 185</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>14 478</b>	<b>18 752</b>	<b>15 766</b>	<b>16 901</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 835	5 246	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Current year receipts	130	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 269	1 248	1 064	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189
Current year receipts	(495)	157	483	–	300	300	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 248	1 064	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>352 730</b>	<b>391 394</b>	<b>491 484</b>	<b>441 914</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>444 067</b>	<b>504 462</b>	<b>538 856</b>	<b>585 790</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>7 052</b>	<b>6 480</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 863</b>

**Table SA20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	7 570	–	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	103 670	157 634	175 255	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>98 168</b>	<b>150 696</b>	<b>182 255</b>	<b>162 013</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>161 453</b>	<b>194 114</b>	<b>190 720</b>	<b>198 945</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3 810	4 996	10 929	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967
Current year receipts	7 900	8 480	–	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>6 056</b>	<b>2 518</b>	<b>5 962</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 943</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>10 341</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4 996	10 929	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	2 286	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Current year receipts	11	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 647</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>105 871</b>	<b>153 278</b>	<b>188 217</b>	<b>172 956</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>172 396</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>5 646</b>	<b>18 579</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>	<b>5 617</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>458 601</b>	<b>544 672</b>	<b>679 701</b>	<b>614 869</b>	<b>616 462</b>	<b>616 462</b>	<b>709 520</b>	<b>739 917</b>	<b>784 735</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>12 699</b>	<b>25 059</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>	<b>12 480</b>

**Table 53 MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
Empangeni SPCA	210	217	225	233	233	233	233	240	247
Richards Bay SPCA	210	217	225	233	233	233	233	240	247
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	5 033	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 552	4 689
Dolos Festival	200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Gathering	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women Summit	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Citizens	536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Children	168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Rights/Freedom Day	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Religious Sector	74	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes	213	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disability Sector	118	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diwali Festival	–	50	80	–	–	–	–	–	–
Last Dance	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Outreach - Mayor	356	100	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
University Registrations	178	179	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries Employees Children	519	429	406	517	517	517	517	533	549
DownStream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)	188	297	–	487	487	487	487	501	516
Umhlathuze Music Festival	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay FC	2 500	2 500	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Local Football Association	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Cooperatives	499	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reed Dance	203	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Tourism Organisation	172	194	290	487	487	487	487	501	516
Kufeziwe Gospel Celebrations	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mandela Day Celebrations	26	390	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Development - Sport Events	–	–	–	3 397	3 497	3 497	3 497	3 602	3 710
Annual Aerobic Marathon	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aerobics (Women Day)	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nkosi Mthiyane Schools Tournament	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
uMhlathuze Athletics Associations	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Federations - Netball	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Federations - Rugby	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
<i>Federations - Basketball</i>	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Federations - Boxing</i>	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Junior Football Association</i>	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Luwamba Steering Committee</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Isethembiso Music Production CC</i>	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Funeral - Former Acting Chief of Kwadube Tribal Authority</i>	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pentecostal Holiness Church</i>	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Funeral - Former Councillor</i>	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Black Cuban Consulting</i>	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policy Formulation</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewing Machine and Brush Cutters For the Youth</i>	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SEDA Construction Incubator Trust</i>	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>House Project: eSikhaleni Damaged By Sewer Line</i>	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Temporary Accommodation: 40 Filigree Brackenham due to Sewer blockage</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soul and Jazz Experience</i>	1 555	2 500	2 623	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Madiba Jive</i>	250	200	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sponsorship Of Face Of Mzansi Finalist 2018</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni</i>	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>God's Power Gospel Celebration Tour</i>	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production</i>	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>4th Annual Spring Tour Music Festival</i>	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cebile Live Music Concept</i>	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Posters For Poet and Comedy Show</i>	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sistes Help Desk Corner</i>	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Implementation Plan For Local Artists</i>	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Choral Music Competition</i>	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Wards Ingoma Competition</i>	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Dancers Competition</i>	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>House For Mr Ngema</i>	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mavuso RG - Reimbursement Of Home Contents</i>	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ngwelezane Beneficiaries Subsidy</i>	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Music Festival</i>	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>uMhlathuze 035 Experience</i>	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Spring Tour Music Festival</i>	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
<i>Jabulani Shandu eMatshana Tournament</i>	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>035 Community Awards</i>	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>International DJ Facebook All White One Man Show Picnic</i>	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Music Video shoot - Sondela by Ma-Afrika</i>	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Christmas with DJ Ankel</i>	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sebenza Women's Awards</i>	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>SANCA Zululand - Substance Abuse Treatment and Prevention Project</i>	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Christmas Party For Senior Citizens</i>	-	340	410	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parenting Workshop For Children In Child Headed Families</i>	-	30	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Christmas Party for Children from Child Headed Families</i>	-	76	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Children-Back 2 School Campaign</i>	-	24	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>First Lego League Robotics Championships</i>	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Outreach - Speaker</i>	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor</i>	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Poverty Relief Programmes for Covid-19 Pandemic</i>	-	2 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sizzle City Food-Sizzle City Media Tour</i>	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport Events</i>	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sandile Gumedede Annual Youth Football Tournament</i>	-	115	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tono Boxing Promotion - Boxing South Africa</i>	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Group Training Studio</i>	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
Special Events and Programmes	–	–	–	3 096	3 096	3 096	3 096	3 188	3 284
Temporary accommodation for occupants of J2506	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Albinism Awareness Campaign	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mjwara Family	–	–	600	587	487	487	487	502	517
Funerals	–	–	–	200	200	200	200	206	212
Funeral - Late Cllr Zuma	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral - Late Cllr Mpungose	–	–	86	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral - Late Cllr Ncanana	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral for Mr Mhlongo (Fire Dept)	–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luh & Jay Pty Ltd	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imizwa-Vertebra Production Studio	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>15 485</b>	<b>12 936</b>	<b>9 663</b>	<b>14 270</b>	<b>13 656</b>	<b>13 656</b>	<b>13 656</b>	<b>14 066</b>	<b>14 488</b>
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>									
Disaster Management	297	446	124	328	561	561	561	577	595
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>595</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>595</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>15 782</b>	<b>13 382</b>	<b>9 787</b>	<b>14 597</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 643</b>	<b>15 082</b>

## 2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

**Table 54 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 834	19 668	19 264	21 796	21 795	21 795	24 293	25 509	26 784
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 950	2 889	2 821	3 189	3 189	3 189	3 507	3 683	3 867
Medical Aid Contributions	1 831	1 941	2 061	2 098	2 098	2 098	1 953	2 051	2 154
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 004	4 028	4 154	4 648	4 650	4 650	3 767	3 956	4 154
Cellphone Allowance	2 776	2 953	2 904	3 385	3 385	3 385	3 770	3 959	4 157
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>30 395</b>	<b>31 478</b>	<b>31 204</b>	<b>35 116</b>	<b>35 116</b>	<b>35 116</b>	<b>37 291</b>	<b>39 157</b>	<b>41 116</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>(0.9%)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 917	10 405	9 330	12 048	11 901	11 901	13 033	13 685	14 369
Pension and UIF Contributions	670	594	673	1 036	1 039	1 039	1 105	1 161	1 220
Medical Aid Contributions	248	251	202	255	268	268	253	266	279
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	1 305	1 464	545	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 430	2 551	2 680
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 563	1 333	1 327	1 749	1 847	1 847	1 902	1 998	2 098
Cellphone Allowance	252	237	277	330	329	329	335	352	370
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	846	3 699	5 004	1 001	1 051	1 051	1 078	1 133	1 190
Payments in lieu of leave	260	332	507	694	694	694	827	868	912
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>16 061</b>	<b>18 316</b>	<b>17 865</b>	<b>19 364</b>	<b>19 379</b>	<b>19 379</b>	<b>20 963</b>	<b>22 014</b>	<b>23 118</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

**Table MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits (continued)**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	438 462	467 673	510 278	557 478	581 571	581 571	614 327	641 654	673 724
Pension and UIF Contributions	76 273	84 277	92 010	116 690	102 578	102 578	127 139	133 471	140 152
Medical Aid Contributions	38 212	41 888	45 033	58 023	48 179	48 179	62 723	65 864	69 160
Overtime	50 992	59 988	69 189	71 377	74 189	74 189	79 157	83 117	87 276
Motor Vehicle Allowance	45 975	48 687	51 569	62 970	61 533	61 533	66 131	69 440	72 916
Cellphone Allowance	3 613	3 893	5 800	7 534	6 590	6 590	8 322	8 741	9 183
Housing Allowances	4 239	4 067	4 046	5 349	4 438	4 438	5 941	6 291	6 650
Other benefits and allowances	60 245	74 583	82 372	84 702	87 386	87 386	94 428	99 152	104 117
Payments in lieu of leave	17 907	20 054	30 896	55 215	43 378	43 378	38 460	40 332	42 351
Long service awards	430	(655)	639	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	29 548	26 530	40 953	44 386	40 197	40 197	46 068	51 437	53 157
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>765 897</b>	<b>830 984</b>	<b>932 784</b>	<b>1 064 674</b>	<b>1 050 987</b>	<b>1 050 987</b>	<b>1 143 646</b>	<b>1 200 544</b>	<b>1 259 834</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>812 353</b>	<b>880 778</b>	<b>981 853</b>	<b>1 119 154</b>	<b>1 105 481</b>	<b>1 105 481</b>	<b>1 201 899</b>	<b>1 261 715</b>	<b>1 324 068</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>812 353</b>	<b>880 778</b>	<b>981 853</b>	<b>1 119 154</b>	<b>1 105 481</b>	<b>1 105 481</b>	<b>1 201 899</b>	<b>1 261 715</b>	<b>1 324 068</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>8.4%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>781 958</b>	<b>849 300</b>	<b>950 649</b>	<b>1 084 038</b>	<b>1 070 366</b>	<b>1 070 366</b>	<b>1 164 608</b>	<b>1 222 558</b>	<b>1 282 952</b>

**Table 55 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>							
Speaker	1	781	152	50			982
Chief Whip	1	760	114	50			924
Executive Mayor	1	917	249	50			1 215
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	811	122	50			982
Executive Committee	8	4 938	1 180	1 269			7 388
Total for all other councillors	55	16 088	3 644	6 070			25 801
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>24 293</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>7 537</b>			<b>37 291</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1 650	297	548	335		2 829
Chief Finance Officer	1	1 784	–	494	299		2 578
Deputy Municipal Manager - Infrastructure and Technical Services	1	1 379	309	548	299		2 535
Deputy Municipal Manager - Corporate Services	1	1 848	22	344	299		2 513
Deputy Municipal Manager - City Development	1	1 708	56	490	299		2 553
Deputy Municipal Manager - Community Services	1	1 656	61	629	299		2 645
Deputy Municipal Manager - Chief Operations Officer	1	1 480	282	543	299		2 604
Deputy Municipal Manager - Energy and Electrical Services	1	1 528	315	564	299		2 706
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>13 033</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>4 161</b>	<b>2 430</b>		<b>20 963</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>37 326</b>	<b>6 800</b>	<b>11 698</b>	<b>2 430</b>		<b>58 254</b>

**Table 56 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other C	67	67		67	67		67	67	
<b>Municipal employees</b>	–	–		–	–		–	–	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	8	8		8	8		8	8	
Other Managers	17	12		18	16		18	11	
Professionals	394	355	–	426	364	–	426	359	–
Finance	46	48		55	51		55	48	
Spatial/town planning	33	23		33	24		33	23	
Information Technology	11	11		32	11		32	11	
Roads	22	19		22	21		22	20	
Electricity	41	33		41	34		41	33	
Water	16	10		18	12		18	12	
Sanitation	24	14		24	16		24	16	
Refuse	10	9		10	8		10	8	
Other	191	188		191	187		191	188	
Technicians	355	474	–	556	476	–	556	483	–
Finance	48	20		31	23		31	23	
Spatial/town planning	23	22		31	27		31	27	
Information Technology	11	5		10	5		10	5	
Roads	19	41		48	45		48	39	
Electricity	33	53		60	51		60	52	
Water	10	40		42	38		42	38	
Sanitation	14	31		40	34		40	35	
Refuse	9	13		13	10		13	10	
Other	188	249		281	243		281	254	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	320	292		311	289		311	292	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	2	2		2	2		2	2	
Craft and related trades	3	3		3	3		3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators	131	106		131	113		86	65	
Elementary Occupations	1 708	1 587		1 681	1 606		1 726	1 652	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>3 005</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 203</b>	<b>2 944</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 203</b>	<b>2 942</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	<b>2 939</b>	<b>2 839</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 136</b>	<b>2 877</b>		<b>3 136</b>	<b>2 875</b>	
Finance personnel headcount	<b>237</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>219</b>		<b>263</b>	<b>213</b>	
Human Resources personnel headcount	<b>42</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>35</b>		<b>46</b>	<b>35</b>	

## 2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

**Table 57 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	65 764	58 740	56 840	55 174	56 250	56 347	56 526	56 504	55 041	54 340	53 558	56 058	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue	200 835	213 845	178 262	110 600	144 239	147 489	151 048	140 641	146 552	139 404	145 983	138 395	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue	43 332	47 515	42 708	37 271	45 724	41 738	43 888	44 219	42 116	41 159	41 898	39 835	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 532	9 967	9 549	9 980	9 808	9 964	10 064	7 294	9 432	9 580	9 141	9 756	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 347	9 777	9 588	9 576	9 570	9 531	9 572	9 562	9 425	9 546	9 055	9 566	114 115	120 959	129 426
Rental of facilities and equipment	493	506	500	513	500	500	500	514	852	520	518	560	6 477	16 866	18 346
Interest earned - external investments	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 500	5 900	8 800	7 500	8 500	9 500	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(9)	(10)	(9)	(11)	(8)	(8)	(11)	(11)	(12)	(8)	(9)	233	128	136	145
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 406	2 166	2 830	(1 080)	9 096	5 187	7 969	8 443	2 802	3 772	3 419	10 671	57 681	61 142	65 422
Licences and permits	300	322	396	199	89	294	294	38	176	458	410	550	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services	526	565	695	349	156	294	294	67	308	1 424	719	784	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and subsidies	198 214	4 450	1 177	–	2 263	175 673	3 700	–	117 985	–	1 000	–	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other revenue	1 386	1 350	1 926	1 949	791	5 242	1 906	1 539	1 365	1 619	15 608	2 545	37 225	38 532	40 126
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>586 425</b>	<b>395 226</b>	<b>345 296</b>	<b>264 126</b>	<b>317 976</b>	<b>494 539</b>	<b>328 533</b>	<b>310 890</b>	<b>429 307</b>	<b>306 537</b>	<b>329 742</b>	<b>359 679</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>	<b>4 761 992</b>	<b>5 083 755</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	94 185	93 654	93 041	93 147	92 448	102 341	93 973	92 610	93 206	91 994	92 622	131 388	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	37 291	39 157	41 116
Debt impairment	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 375	172 510	183 486	196 251
Depreciation & asset impairment	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 206	326 552	340 542	351 981
Finance charges	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 070	72 865	71 892	65 402
Bulk purchases	151 351	148 991	88 888	89 074	94 301	96 265	95 423	92 666	95 110	89 885	90 091	126 160	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Other materials	54 942	50 758	51 788	46 932	43 012	40 386	43 287	43 106	44 444	44 192	47 132	47 513	557 492	586 453	614 395
Contracted services	26 993	31 004	33 542	31 410	32 560	32 957	32 807	31 510	36 555	35 473	36 648	34 109	395 567	404 180	416 355
Transfers and subsidies	3 004	1 353	261	324	663	5 005	675	312	148	825	317	1 330	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	28 565	27 062	27 039	26 115	26 781	25 428	27 277	26 392	28 731	26 238	30 554	27 647	327 827	340 098	353 189
Losses	23 290	19 460	17 074	16 510	16 449	17 723	17 038	16 530	15 721	16 979	18 252	19 771	214 798	226 485	237 269
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>433 098</b>	<b>423 051</b>	<b>362 403</b>	<b>354 280</b>	<b>356 982</b>	<b>370 873</b>	<b>361 249</b>	<b>353 895</b>	<b>364 683</b>	<b>356 356</b>	<b>366 384</b>	<b>438 678</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>153 327</b>	<b>(27 824)</b>	<b>(17 107)</b>	<b>(90 154)</b>	<b>(39 007)</b>	<b>123 666</b>	<b>(32 716)</b>	<b>(43 005)</b>	<b>64 623</b>	<b>(49 818)</b>	<b>(36 642)</b>	<b>(78 999)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>	<b>(51 526)</b>	<b>(12 664)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	76 731	6 144	–	25 000	2 000	48 744	300	–	46 139	–	–	–	205 058	201 061	198 945
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>230 058</b>	<b>(21 680)</b>	<b>(17 107)</b>	<b>(65 154)</b>	<b>(37 007)</b>	<b>172 410</b>	<b>(32 416)</b>	<b>(43 005)</b>	<b>110 762</b>	<b>(49 818)</b>	<b>(36 642)</b>	<b>(78 999)</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>230 058</b>	<b>(21 680)</b>	<b>(17 107)</b>	<b>(65 154)</b>	<b>(37 007)</b>	<b>172 410</b>	<b>(32 416)</b>	<b>(43 005)</b>	<b>110 762</b>	<b>(49 818)</b>	<b>(36 642)</b>	<b>(78 999)</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Table 58 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	1 070	2 389	1 779	472	1 548	756	3 454	293	968	489	1 303	2 918	17 436	16 322	14 778
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	60 248	9 818	9 620	9 617	9 617	49 818	9 616	9 615	43 061	9 591	9 103	15 903	245 626	265 169	273 501
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	2 947	2 872	3 688	(1 022)	5 629	5 450	8 426	8 443	3 242	5 464	3 507	14 893	63 540	67 578	72 165
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	337	4 509	345	380	342	19 783	429	361	448	342	347	5 088	32 710	33 000	24 288
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	243	248	243	253	1 244	244	243	254	711	276	249	1 885	6 091	15 511	16 822
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	250	50	467	985	1 077	1 126
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	1 908	1 930	2 082	2 122
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	69 622	65 185	60 731	59 390	63 078	60 286	62 358	62 926	63 980	62 244	63 193	70 695	763 688	807 353	861 301
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	208 643	215 825	178 362	111 285	146 868	153 843	152 559	141 248	152 343	139 820	146 502	142 554	1 889 851	2 030 056	2 169 236
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	11	1	753	774	874	901
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	319 489	100 102	89 662	108 407	91 618	241 349	91 300	87 741	210 464	88 041	105 442	100 301	1 633 917	1 707 483	1 829 022
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	7 358	-	-	-	-	-	479	7 837	6 932	7 231
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	559	420	866	343	30	(5)	427	8	10	11	24	1 038	3 732	4 029	4 264
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>663 156</b>	<b>401 370</b>	<b>345 296</b>	<b>289 126</b>	<b>319 976</b>	<b>543 283</b>	<b>328 833</b>	<b>310 890</b>	<b>475 446</b>	<b>306 537</b>	<b>329 742</b>	<b>359 679</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	10 457	13 450	10 561	10 135	12 342	10 991	10 456	11 831	10 526	12 040	11 537	12 612	136 936	137 400	143 109
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	28 624	24 747	27 748	26 319	27 545	27 501	27 663	25 210	26 397	24 127	26 025	32 920	324 825	340 378	355 851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	13 379	13 360	13 060	12 835	13 027	12 834	12 967	12 915	12 898	12 966	12 875	15 116	158 231	165 998	174 011
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	27 502	26 705	26 074	25 615	25 185	31 021	24 543	24 402	24 883	25 803	25 723	28 884	316 339	330 341	344 999
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	2 696	1 851	831	4 410	443	1 033	2 455	2 415	1 054	2 106	1 412	4 784	25 490	25 393	26 310
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	775	866	789	545	831	1 157	890	1 284	833	897	1 247	1 543	11 657	12 165	12 674
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	204	480	669	757	496	481	1 337	216	666	1 124	773	1 924	9 126	9 548	9 971
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	(2 271)	(2 254)	3 496	(715)	(191)	3 269	1 018	119	5 003	1 396	6 441	8 168	23 479	24 443	25 416
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	194 752	191 832	132 588	131 660	137 185	138 671	138 914	134 544	139 399	134 098	131 326	171 239	1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1 984	2 284	2 333	2 318	2 318	2 465	2 284	2 483	2 538	2 569	2 318	2 428	28 319	29 630	30 942
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	148 425	143 343	136 090	132 910	130 355	133 562	131 305	130 731	132 418	131 246	138 854	147 905	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	538	597	772	601	581	698	564	544	730	627	577	1 067	7 895	8 266	8 621
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 163	3 346	4 353	4 360	3 873	4 638	3 895	4 515	4 436	4 500	4 438	6 256	51 772	54 181	56 583
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>433 098</b>	<b>423 051</b>	<b>362 403</b>	<b>354 280</b>	<b>356 982</b>	<b>370 873</b>	<b>361 249</b>	<b>353 895</b>	<b>364 683</b>	<b>356 356</b>	<b>366 384</b>	<b>438 678</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>230 058</b>	<b>(21 680)</b>	<b>(17 107)</b>	<b>(65 154)</b>	<b>(37 007)</b>	<b>172 410</b>	<b>(32 416)</b>	<b>(43 005)</b>	<b>110 762</b>	<b>(49 818)</b>	<b>(36 642)</b>	<b>(78 999)</b>	<b>131 403</b>	<b>149 535</b>	<b>186 281</b>

**Table 59 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>70 324</b>	<b>65 748</b>	<b>61 739</b>	<b>60 372</b>	<b>63 222</b>	<b>60 404</b>	<b>63 407</b>	<b>63 567</b>	<b>64 427</b>	<b>62 950</b>	<b>63 742</b>	<b>77 628</b>	<b>777 530</b>	<b>822 373</b>	<b>877 033</b>
Executive and council	18	19	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	28	10	1 400	1 604	1 799	1 862
Finance and administration	70 306	65 730	61 721	60 354	63 204	60 386	63 389	63 549	64 408	62 922	63 732	76 227	775 926	820 574	875 171
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>6 874</b>	<b>4 480</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>6 104</b>	<b>25 025</b>	<b>9 640</b>	<b>9 081</b>	<b>4 048</b>	<b>4 313</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>21 274</b>	<b>96 906</b>	<b>101 225</b>	<b>96 836</b>
Community and social services	291	319	296	340	293	12 934	380	323	851	303	331	2 571	19 233	19 803	20 760
Sport and recreation	228	4 378	232	233	233	7 033	232	232	247	234	211	3 288	16 781	16 738	7 290
Public safety	2 167	2 027	2 629	(1 530)	5 432	4 911	7 882	8 382	2 797	3 627	2 425	14 745	55 494	59 128	63 073
Housing	147	150	1 322	148	147	147	1 146	144	153	149	1 078	638	5 367	5 521	5 676
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	36	37
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>18 866</b>	<b>3 043</b>	<b>1 465</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>1 592</b>	<b>22 440</b>	<b>2 834</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>16 642</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>1 309</b>	<b>7 506</b>	<b>78 841</b>	<b>84 066</b>	<b>68 315</b>
Planning and development	799	2 115	333	204	1 306	7 863	2 205	36	651	224	108	2 729	18 570	16 322	14 820
Road transport	18 068	928	1 132	590	286	14 576	629	156	15 991	1 927	1 201	4 673	60 155	67 614	53 360
Environmental protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	104	116	130	134
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>571 091</b>	<b>325 664</b>	<b>277 571</b>	<b>228 727</b>	<b>248 015</b>	<b>435 373</b>	<b>252 910</b>	<b>238 010</b>	<b>390 287</b>	<b>237 063</b>	<b>260 605</b>	<b>253 150</b>	<b>3 718 464</b>	<b>3 944 755</b>	<b>4 228 841</b>
Energy sources	208 643	215 825	178 362	110 785	146 868	153 843	152 059	140 748	152 308	139 520	146 179	141 450	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
Water management	202 303	90 052	80 072	98 386	81 770	150 629	81 215	80 406	130 172	78 416	94 143	86 466	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
Waste water management	107 344	10 010	9 549	9 980	9 808	87 132	10 064	7 294	71 386	9 580	11 227	13 417	356 790	383 614	413 507
Waste management	52 801	9 777	9 588	9 576	9 570	43 770	9 572	9 562	36 422	9 546	9 056	11 817	221 057	235 151	253 196
<b>Other</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>1 042</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>1 593</b>	<b>10 634</b>	<b>11 675</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>663 156</b>	<b>401 370</b>	<b>345 296</b>	<b>289 126</b>	<b>319 976</b>	<b>543 283</b>	<b>328 833</b>	<b>310 890</b>	<b>475 446</b>	<b>306 537</b>	<b>329 742</b>	<b>359 679</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>



**Table MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (continued)**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	6 290	5 555	11 978	10 415	7 879	12 109	11 143	10 037	14 498	13 407	16 285	26 331	145 928	155 135	162 087
Executive and council	3 512	1 662	1 864	4 841	1 845	1 909	3 396	3 099	2 230	3 255	2 397	6 404	36 415	38 170	39 921
Finance and administration	3 374	4 438	9 963	5 551	6 496	10 053	7 942	6 830	12 125	9 884	13 877	18 916	109 446	116 895	122 094
Internal audit	(595)	(545)	151	23	(462)	147	(195)	109	143	269	10	1 011	67	70	73
<b>Community and public safety</b>	50 181	51 248	49 058	49 279	48 761	54 771	47 744	47 809	48 309	48 989	49 060	56 639	601 846	629 503	657 950
Community and social services	10 735	13 397	11 384	12 256	11 475	17 002	11 094	12 367	11 548	12 160	12 603	13 109	149 130	155 642	162 575
Sport and recreation	19 358	17 534	17 630	17 138	16 638	17 935	16 590	15 754	16 824	16 817	16 538	19 207	207 962	217 336	226 938
Public safety	17 330	17 393	17 279	17 045	17 382	17 051	17 321	16 841	17 125	17 213	17 000	21 099	210 079	220 592	231 266
Housing	2 561	2 726	2 569	2 567	2 675	2 585	2 508	2 650	2 615	2 602	2 722	3 000	31 778	32 901	34 000
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	27 029	34 757	34 992	31 463	30 318	27 405	28 561	30 779	30 871	29 125	30 025	32 538	367 862	379 579	396 025
Planning and development	6 954	8 842	7 199	6 774	8 072	7 534	7 014	7 708	7 194	8 548	7 374	9 006	92 219	90 870	94 863
Road transport	19 456	24 823	27 174	24 070	21 266	19 218	20 928	22 235	23 057	19 735	21 957	22 773	266 692	279 305	291 387
Environmental protection	619	1 092	619	619	981	653	619	836	619	842	693	759	8 951	9 404	9 774
<b>Trading services</b>	347 944	329 703	264 542	261 489	268 232	275 107	272 217	263 461	269 469	262 997	269 458	321 653	3 406 272	3 629 616	3 859 997
Energy sources	194 904	191 521	132 410	131 391	137 080	138 675	139 130	134 576	138 470	132 158	131 117	169 881	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
Water management	106 582	93 520	86 551	84 677	86 123	90 999	86 155	85 918	84 326	87 862	92 286	101 098	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Waste water management	26 971	29 329	27 044	28 354	27 557	27 628	28 807	27 044	29 581	28 106	29 168	29 974	339 562	349 614	361 484
Waste management	19 487	15 333	18 537	17 067	17 472	17 805	18 124	15 924	17 092	14 871	16 887	20 700	209 299	219 223	229 200
<b>Other</b>	1 654	1 787	1 833	1 634	1 792	1 482	1 585	1 808	1 537	1 838	1 557	1 518	20 025	19 685	20 360
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	433 098	423 051	362 403	354 280	356 982	370 873	361 249	353 895	364 683	356 356	366 384	438 678	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	230 058	(21 680)	(17 107)	(65 154)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281

**Table 60 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	11 560	-	11 500	575	12 000	500	12 364	-	-	-	-	48 499	22 023	3 152
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	-	500	1 600	1 000	1 000	75	2 500	3 000	3 600	6 500	9 877	6 000	35 652	34 038	24 344
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	1 421	3 743	3 731	3 721	3 843	3 931	4 321	4 473	1 465	1 588	1 461	4 533	38 230	50 541	27 337
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	5 000	4 000	11 700	4 200	5 053	250	1 000	2 000	4 000	4 500	5 000	5 000	51 703	75 939	52 225
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	-	392	-	362	312	2 599	362	-	312	362	312	333	5 349	5 359	3 265
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	50	-	60	70	70	-	-	-	250	250	250
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	5 000	8 500	4 000	6 500	5 000	7 000	6 400	12 400	6 502	11 600	2 400	-	75 302	76 367	82 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	4 909	47 354	25 679	56 604	50 304	19 409	42 154	17 488	54 398	44 895	39 700	40 925	443 819	436 756	459 398
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	2
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	10 000	-	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	-	10 125	9 625	9 125	9 125	78 000	33 500	77 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>16 355</b>	<b>86 049</b>	<b>46 710</b>	<b>93 887</b>	<b>76 173</b>	<b>45 264</b>	<b>67 297</b>	<b>51 795</b>	<b>80 473</b>	<b>79 070</b>	<b>67 875</b>	<b>65 916</b>	<b>776 865</b>	<b>734 773</b>	<b>728 999</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	-	450	-	-	500	150	-	700	750	750	300	-	3 600	3 800	3 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	37	50	45	42	40	50	-	45	-	-	-	-	309	334	392
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	-	800	500	-	575	-	500	-	500	-	500	200	3 575	3 001	15 795
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1 015	1 070	1 540	1 300	700	-	1 500	-	-	34	-	-	7 159	710	148
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	553	616	553	1 366	1 378	553	553	553	553	553	553	554	8 338	7 799	10 792
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	150	21	-	150	-	76	-	-	-	397	429	504
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	50	-	60	49	40	-	-	-	199	235	321
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	-	-	2 300	1 500	2 000	-	1 500	6 200	-	-	-	-	13 500	29 423	35 648
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	750	700	200	650	500	-	938	-	513	250	250	750	5 500	2 800	2 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	54	-	-	104	112	133
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	7	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	70	83
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	2 813	-	2 813	2 813	-	1 813	-	1 813	813	813	813	14 500	6 500	7 500
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>6 998</b>	<b>5 638</b>	<b>7 827</b>	<b>8 577</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>7 013</b>	<b>7 547</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 416</b>	<b>2 316</b>	<b>58 211</b>	<b>56 213</b>	<b>78 215</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>93 048</b>	<b>52 348</b>	<b>101 714</b>	<b>84 750</b>	<b>46 040</b>	<b>74 310</b>	<b>59 342</b>	<b>84 767</b>	<b>81 524</b>	<b>70 291</b>	<b>68 233</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Table 61 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	593	1 078	2 893	3 385	3 888	3 175	3 586	15 117	5 252	10 550	1 666	887	52 068	54 295	55 600
Executive and council	–	70	–	7	7	23	–	–	–	34	–	–	141	183	216
Finance and administration	593	1 008	2 893	3 378	3 881	3 152	3 586	15 117	5 252	10 516	1 666	887	51 927	54 112	55 384
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	3 421	8 043	14 076	9 263	8 671	4 456	7 321	7 173	6 065	6 088	7 336	9 733	91 645	124 205	83 493
Community and social services	2 000	3 150	9 700	5 500	3 753	400	2 500	2 000	4 000	4 500	5 000	5 000	47 503	76 662	59 556
Sport and recreation	1 421	4 543	4 231	3 721	4 418	3 931	4 821	4 473	1 965	1 588	1 961	4 733	41 805	45 341	21 800
Public safety	–	350	145	42	500	125	–	700	100	–	375	–	2 337	2 202	2 137
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	4 187	22 630	18 470	26 770	11 895	22 000	7 870	24 643	19 620	10 215	5 340	9 600	183 240	175 509	167 697
Planning and development	–	11 560	–	11 500	575	12 000	500	12 364	50	54	–	–	48 603	22 135	3 285
Road transport	3 687	10 570	17 970	15 270	11 320	10 000	6 870	12 279	19 570	10 161	5 340	9 100	132 137	152 374	163 912
Environmental protection	500	500	500	–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	500	2 500	1 000	500
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	6 509	59 297	13 409	62 297	58 297	16 409	55 534	12 409	53 830	54 672	55 950	48 013	496 623	428 977	486 424
Energy sources	5 000	8 500	4 000	6 500	5 000	7 000	5 500	4 200	2 302	2 000	1 600	–	51 602	65 917	77 547
Water management	909	38 997	1 909	40 997	38 997	3 409	37 997	1 909	39 028	37 059	35 935	34 275	311 419	217 984	266 475
Waste water management	600	11 800	7 500	14 800	14 300	6 000	12 038	6 300	11 750	13 363	13 113	10 238	121 800	134 129	131 058
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2 250	5 302	3 500	11 802	10 947	11 344
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>93 048</b>	<b>52 348</b>	<b>101 714</b>	<b>84 750</b>	<b>46 040</b>	<b>74 310</b>	<b>59 342</b>	<b>84 767</b>	<b>81 524</b>	<b>70 291</b>	<b>68 233</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	2 000	19 000	9 500	23 000	19 500	7 000	17 000	12 500	18 021	21 491	25 602	19 500	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government	–	–	–	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 144	–	–	–	–	10 944	10 341	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>25 200</b>	<b>21 700</b>	<b>9 200</b>	<b>19 200</b>	<b>14 644</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>21 491</b>	<b>25 602</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>205 058</b>	<b>201 061</b>	<b>198 945</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>7 521</b>	<b>43 318</b>	<b>23 331</b>	<b>44 696</b>	<b>32 318</b>	<b>25 331</b>	<b>30 596</b>	<b>27 657</b>	<b>46 840</b>	<b>42 799</b>	<b>30 061</b>	<b>35 533</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>413 000</b>	<b>445 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>9 189</b>	<b>30 730</b>	<b>19 517</b>	<b>31 819</b>	<b>30 732</b>	<b>11 509</b>	<b>24 515</b>	<b>17 041</b>	<b>19 906</b>	<b>17 234</b>	<b>14 628</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>240 018</b>	<b>176 925</b>	<b>163 269</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>93 048</b>	<b>52 348</b>	<b>101 714</b>	<b>84 750</b>	<b>46 040</b>	<b>74 310</b>	<b>59 342</b>	<b>84 767</b>	<b>81 524</b>	<b>70 291</b>	<b>68 233</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>

**Table 62 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	63 002	56 273	54 452	52 856	53 887	53 981	54 152	54 131	52 729	52 058	51 308	53 703	652 532	691 684	740 102
Service charges - electricity revenue	191 001	207 212	171 740	106 657	139 013	142 143	145 570	135 548	141 242	134 360	140 696	133 392	1 788 572	1 913 773	2 047 736
Service charges - water revenue	39 230	43 823	39 391	35 342	41 480	40 236	41 631	40 660	40 304	38 212	39 736	37 091	477 137	505 765	541 169
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 883	9 280	8 922	9 324	9 163	9 319	9 312	6 819	8 815	8 953	8 543	9 091	106 424	112 809	120 706
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 852	8 970	8 951	8 939	8 934	8 898	8 936	8 926	8 799	8 913	8 452	8 899	106 469	112 855	120 755
Rental of facilities and equipment	658	626	766	623	500	500	610	514	852	520	518	700	7 387	17 822	19 359
Interest earned - external investments	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 500	5 900	8 800	7 500	8 500	9 500	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(4)	(4)	117	64	68	73
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 443	1 299	1 698	(648)	5 458	3 112	4 781	5 066	1 681	2 263	2 051	6 403	34 609	36 685	39 253
Licences and permits	300	322	396	199	89	294	294	38	176	458	410	550	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services	526	565	695	349	156	294	294	67	308	1 424	719	784	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	201 684	3 831	1 553	(722)	3 327	174 263	2 900	480	116 857	69	236	(16)	504 462	538 856	585 210
Other revenue	42 773	45 374	39 967	29 622	34 475	39 199	36 345	34 183	34 923	34 184	50 011	34 785	455 842	486 578	519 280
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>561 848</b>	<b>381 071</b>	<b>332 027</b>	<b>246 036</b>	<b>299 978</b>	<b>475 734</b>	<b>310 320</b>	<b>292 327</b>	<b>415 479</b>	<b>288 909</b>	<b>311 177</b>	<b>294 998</b>	<b>4 209 904</b>	<b>4 495 582</b>	<b>4 815 651</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	76 731	6 144	–	25 000	2 000	48 744	300	–	46 139	–	–	–	205 058	191 061	190 586
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	390 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	390 642	209 358	650 000
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>638 579</b>	<b>387 215</b>	<b>332 027</b>	<b>271 036</b>	<b>301 978</b>	<b>915 120</b>	<b>310 620</b>	<b>292 327</b>	<b>461 618</b>	<b>288 909</b>	<b>311 177</b>	<b>294 998</b>	<b>4 805 604</b>	<b>4 896 001</b>	<b>5 656 237</b>

**Table MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (continued)**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	(91 646)	(91 085)	(90 503)	(90 609)	(89 909)	(99 793)	(91 398)	(90 072)	(90 667)	(89 456)	(90 083)	(53 556)	(1 058 779)	(1 105 341)	(1 161 575)
Remuneration of councillors	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(37 291)	(39 157)	(41 116)
Finance charges	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 070)	(72 865)	(71 892)	(65 402)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(175 965)	(173 267)	(103 479)	(103 694)	(109 801)	(112 039)	(111 063)	(107 903)	(110 722)	(104 991)	(104 903)	(146 731)	(1 464 558)	(1 608 641)	(1 768 294)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 008)	(168 076)	(181 522)	(196 043)
Other materials	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(161 459)	(169 287)	(177 650)
Contracted services	(47 889)	(48 730)	(50 824)	(47 828)	(49 888)	(53 294)	(50 672)	(48 115)	(55 327)	(52 152)	(57 460)	(52 687)	(614 865)	(632 562)	(654 312)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(352 141)</b>	<b>(349 724)</b>	<b>(281 447)</b>	<b>(278 771)</b>	<b>(286 239)</b>	<b>(301 767)</b>	<b>(289 774)</b>	<b>(282 731)</b>	<b>(293 357)</b>	<b>(283 240)</b>	<b>(289 087)</b>	<b>(440 340)</b>	<b>(3 728 616)</b>	<b>(4 062 313)</b>	<b>(4 329 800)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	(18 710)	(93 048)	(52 348)	(101 714)	(84 750)	(46 040)	(74 310)	(59 342)	(84 767)	(81 524)	(70 291)	(68 233)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	(55 401)	–	–	–	–	–	(71 408)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(370 851)</b>	<b>(442 771)</b>	<b>(333 794)</b>	<b>(380 486)</b>	<b>(370 989)</b>	<b>(403 208)</b>	<b>(364 084)</b>	<b>(342 073)</b>	<b>(378 124)</b>	<b>(364 763)</b>	<b>(359 378)</b>	<b>(730 704)</b>	<b>(4 690 501)</b>	<b>(5 011 877)</b>	<b>(5 327 378)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>267 728</b>	<b>(55 556)</b>	<b>(1 768)</b>	<b>(109 449)</b>	<b>(69 011)</b>	<b>511 912</b>	<b>(53 464)</b>	<b>(49 746)</b>	<b>83 494</b>	<b>(75 854)</b>	<b>(48 201)</b>	<b>(435 707)</b>	<b>115 102</b>	<b>(115 876)</b>	<b>328 859</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	715 812	983 541	927 984	926 216	816 767	747 756	1 259 669	1 206 204	1 156 458	1 239 952	1 164 098	1 115 898	715 812	830 915	715 038
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	983 541	927 984	926 216	816 767	747 756	1 259 669	1 206 204	1 156 458	1 239 952	1 164 098	1 115 898	680 191	830 915	715 038	1 043 898

## 2.10 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

**Table 63 MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES	13 466	4 489	44 646	4 808	4 977								72 385
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)	43 726	14 575	15 086	15 614	16 160								105 161
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES TIA CRG	33 627	11 209	11 601	12 007	12 428								80 872
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES	32 211	10 737	11 113	11 502	11 904								77 466
PROSECURE	19 026	6 343	6 565	6 565	6 795								45 295
OCEAN DAWN	10 303	3 434	355	368	381								14 842
UNITRADE 1047 CC TIA ISINDINGO SECURITY	17 556	5 852	6 056	6 268	6 488								42 220
Animal Pound	1 502	501	518	536	555	572	589	610	631	653	653	676	7 995
Camera Operations	1 352	451	467	483	498	513	540	559	580	600	622	645	7 309
MESHING FEES KZN SHARKS BOARD	2 640	-	2 745	3 200	3 501	3 800	4 100	4 500	5 000	5 500	6 000	6 600	47 586
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
Freeman Security Services	-	-	562	562	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 686
Manyathi Group	-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	-	-	353	353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 059
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	-	-	182	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
Lekos Towing	-	-	376	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 128
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050
Lekos Towing	-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Lekos Towing	-	-	128	128	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
Manyathi Group	-	-	448	448	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344
Free Security Services	-	-	231	231	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	693
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	-	-	126	126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Lekos Towing	-	-	498	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd	-	-	858	858	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 574
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd	-	-	478	478	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 434
Ilungelo Lamatiwane	-	-	303	303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909
World Focus	-	-	225	225	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675
World Focus 123 CC	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	<b>175 410</b>	<b>57 590</b>	<b>105 121</b>	<b>67 320</b>	<b>69 654</b>	<b>4 884</b>	<b>5 229</b>	<b>5 669</b>	<b>6 211</b>	<b>6 753</b>	<b>7 275</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>519 038</b>

**Table MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b><u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u></b>													
ZAI Esikhaleni Intersection 8/2/1/umh04	2 000	2 000	1 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 440
Leomat Esikhaleni Intersection	1 600	38 000	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 600
Mariswe Rural Road Projects 8/2/1/umh89	3 900	2 500	3 000	1 600	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 500
Ilifa Empangeni A Rank 8/2/1/490	300	300	10 000	6 300	7 000	5 000	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	33 400
HN Consulting 8/2/1/umh 338 CIA Phase 1	320	2 900	5 300	3 200	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 020
Ilifa CBD south 8/2/1/umh338	–	400	3 200	2 400	2 000	1 600	500	–	–	–	–	–	10 100
Mariswe Mzingazi Bridge	–	3 500	8 800	3 430	3 000	700	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 430
Contract 3 etc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		458											458
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		76											76
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES T/A CRG		189											189
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		48											48
PROSECURE													–
OCEAN DAWN		132											132
UNITRADE 1047 CC T/A ISINDINGO SECURITY		30											30
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	<b>8 120</b>	<b>50 534</b>	<b>47 740</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>14 800</b>	<b>7 300</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150 424</b>
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>	<b>183 530</b>	<b>108 124</b>	<b>152 861</b>	<b>84 250</b>	<b>84 454</b>	<b>12 184</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>5 669</b>	<b>6 211</b>	<b>6 753</b>	<b>7 275</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>669 462</b>

## 2.11 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 64 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>171 510</b>	<b>224 268</b>	<b>212 034</b>	<b>475 283</b>	<b>407 271</b>	<b>407 271</b>	<b>331 559</b>	<b>225 089</b>	<b>326 595</b>
Roads Infrastructure	6 260	56 087	41 341	87 680	59 348	59 348	52 000	58 543	59 000
Roads	1 823	52 558	35 624	62 718	43 648	43 648	37 991	46 543	42 000
Road Structures	1 141	3 529	5 717	24 962	15 700	15 700	14 009	12 000	17 000
Road Furniture	3 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	8 137	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Drainage Collection	314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	7 822	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Electrical Infrastructure	44 196	19 603	11 675	47 277	33 808	33 808	10 302	13 947	21 133
HV Transmission Conductors	–	257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks	–	2 644	4 099	33 681	16 362	16 362	10 302	13 947	9 344
LV Networks	44 196	16 702	7 577	13 596	17 446	17 446	–	–	11 789
Water Supply Infrastructure	45 725	106 412	136 778	270 060	256 308	256 308	226 219	109 500	196 500
Boreholes	178	1 478	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000	5 000
Reservoirs	356	3 849	2 191	46 891	12 788	12 788	5 000	10 000	5 000
Pump Stations	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 000
Bulk Mains	–	6 906	33 068	15 000	18 522	18 522	22 000	–	–
Distribution	41 258	88 735	97 096	208 169	220 998	220 998	181 219	87 500	146 500
Distribution Points	3 874	5 445	4 423	–	4 000	4 000	15 000	8 000	5 000



**Table MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
Sanitation Infrastructure	61 649	41 089	19 515	27 000	32 360	32 360	20 000	20 000	39 358
<i>Pump Station</i>	54	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	61 595	5 741	10 705	5 000	7 920	7 920	15 000	20 000	39 358
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	–	35 348	8 511	22 000	21 940	21 940	5 000	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	149	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	6 000	4 500
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	149	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	6 000	4 500
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	776	4 511	4 511	4 511	3 500	8 000	6 000
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–	116	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Piers</i>	–	–	660	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 500	5 000	3 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure	5 395	1 075	1 948	340	540	540	438	99	104
<i>Data Centres</i>	5 395	1 075	1 872	340	540	540	438	99	104
<i>Core Layers</i>	–	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>18 578</b>	<b>16 404</b>	<b>7 995</b>	<b>70 997</b>	<b>28 431</b>	<b>28 431</b>	<b>87 764</b>	<b>62 094</b>	<b>14 029</b>
Community Facilities	10 830	12 780	3 822	32 000	5 201	5 201	65 564	54 994	13 029
<i>Halls</i>	4 174	–	658	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Centres</i>	–	738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Crèches</i>	4 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	–	5 000
<i>Libraries</i>	–	189	–	–	–	–	–	–	945
<i>Parks</i>	1 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>	350	1 272	3 164	32 000	5 201	5 201	64 364	54 994	7 084
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	–	10 581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class (continued)

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
<b>Investment properties</b>	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	7 396	2 032	1 864	7 793	8 660	8 660	18 503	13 200	12 000
Operational Buildings	2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	13 003	13 200	12 000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	9 003	6 200	6 500
Housing	4 440	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>	4 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Social Housing</i>	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	54 746	23 738	1 504	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Licences and Rights	54 746	23 738	1 504	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	54 746	23 738	1 504	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
Computer Equipment	142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
Machinery and Equipment	23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
<b>Transport Assets</b>	12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
Transport Assets	12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
<b>Land</b>	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land	–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>290 756</b>	<b>301 242</b>	<b>248 608</b>	<b>612 919</b>	<b>525 494</b>	<b>525 494</b>	<b>520 190</b>	<b>375 463</b>	<b>436 985</b>

**Table 65 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>41 711</b>	<b>32 085</b>	<b>78 313</b>	<b>80 931</b>	<b>169 626</b>	<b>169 626</b>	<b>142 800</b>	<b>191 279</b>	<b>181 939</b>
Roads Infrastructure	–	9 075	17 660	26 000	17 720	17 720	34 000	57 000	67 000
<i>Roads</i>	–	8 476	10 343	20 000	10 000	10 000	26 000	40 000	50 000
<i>Road Structures</i>	–	599	7 147	6 000	7 720	7 720	8 000	17 000	17 000
<i>Road Furniture</i>	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	18 665	17 111	34 890	35 780	125 456	125 456	41 300	43 605	28 964
<i>Power Plants</i>	–	–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>	467	784	–	11 000	75 896	75 896	16 800	6 405	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>	–	–	26 873	13 016	4 000	4 000	18 400	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	938	9 422	–	3 000	29 180	29 180	–	–	10 000
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>	–	–	3 855	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>	310	2 279	3 821	1 964	12 940	12 940	3 800	32 900	11 359
<i>LV Networks</i>	16 950	4 626	–	6 800	3 440	3 440	2 300	4 300	7 605
Water Supply Infrastructure	22 347	3 228	23 481	14 750	14 041	14 041	50 500	69 924	75 475
<i>Boreholes</i>	192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>	948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 500	424	–
<i>Bulk Mains</i>	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Distribution</i>	7 797	3 048	10 330	10 750	7 041	7 041	42 000	65 500	65 475
<i>Distribution Points</i>	13 410	–	13 150	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	10 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	–	965	1 858	–	10 008	10 008	15 500	20 750	10 500
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	741	1 858	–	–	–	12 000	20 000	10 000
<i>Reticulation</i>	–	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	–	10 008	10 008	3 500	750	500
Coastal Infrastructure	–	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	–	–
<i>Piers</i>	–	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	700	1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>	700	1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b><u>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
<b><u>Community Assets</u></b>	<b>2 895</b>	<b>4 445</b>	<b>4 589</b>	<b>1 723</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>20 901</b>	<b>8 000</b>
Community Facilities	2 690	4 445	–	1 223	2 339	2 339	1 000	3 001	8 000
Halls	2 282	4 445	–	–	2 339	2 339	–	–	–
Libraries	408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 001	8 000
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	1 223	–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	204	–	4 589	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	–
Outdoor Facilities	204	–	4 589	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	–
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>11 532</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>9 580</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>11 150</b>	<b>7 126</b>	<b>8 641</b>
Operational Buildings	1 361	11 532	332	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Municipal Offices	1 361	11 532	332	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 365</b>	<b>9 100</b>
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	397	–	–	–	8 365	9 100
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	397	–	–	–	8 365	9 100
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	<b>6 022</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computer Equipment	6 022	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>133</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	104	112	133
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	<b>22 109</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 628</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Machinery and Equipment	22 109	–	2 628	–	–	–	1 500	2 000	2 000
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Transport Assets	–	–	625	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>74 098</b>	<b>48 063</b>	<b>86 512</b>	<b>92 631</b>	<b>181 349</b>	<b>181 349</b>	<b>158 154</b>	<b>229 783</b>	<b>209 813</b>
<b><u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</u></b>	<b>49%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>24%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b><u>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</u></b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>45%</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>60%</b>

**Table 66 MBRR SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>111 395</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>26 662</b>	<b>18 650</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>36 391</b>	<b>97 802</b>	<b>113 086</b>	<b>102 117</b>
Roads Infrastructure	66 684	–	(1 757)	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
<i>Roads</i>	66 684	–	(1 757)	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
Electrical Infrastructure	17 920	8 691	2 870	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	6 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>	8 736	8 691	2 870	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
<i>LV Networks</i>	2 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	7 872	3 731	3 907	9 000	–	–	15 500	27 060	15 500
<i>Reservoirs</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	10 000	3 500
<i>Pump Stations</i>	–	–	3 135	4 000	–	–	4 000	2 984	2 000
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	–	–	–	4 000	–	–	6 000	9 576	9 500
<i>Distribution</i>	7 872	3 731	772	1 000	–	–	1 000	4 500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 935	3 127	20 136	4 000	2 282	2 282	57 800	73 879	40 700
<i>Pump Station</i>	840	–	–	–	–	–	10 900	15 900	10 000
<i>Reticulation</i>	16 095	–	692	2 000	2 282	2 282	–	6 000	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	3 127	18 758	–	–	–	21 300	7 700	7 700
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	–	–	686	2 000	–	–	25 600	44 279	23 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 405	–	137	–	–	–	5 302	2 947	4 844
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>	1 405	–	137	–	–	–	5 302	2 947	4 844
Information and Communication Infrastructure	579	–	1 369	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
<i>Data Centres</i>	579	–	1 369	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308

**Table SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>12 928</b>	<b>2 668</b>	<b>17 532</b>	<b>30 099</b>	<b>27 279</b>	<b>27 279</b>	<b>43 230</b>	<b>50 954</b>	<b>45 800</b>
Community Facilities	10 796	2 668	5 165	15 143	6 469	6 469	25 400	30 613	27 000
Halls	–	–	1 222	6 000	–	–	–	5 200	7 000
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	554	–	–	400	522	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	469	469	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	2 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	10 796	–	3 944	8 589	6 000	6 000	25 000	24 891	15 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 132	–	12 367	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 830	20 341	18 800
Outdoor Facilities	2 132	–	12 367	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 030	20 341	18 800
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Revenue Generating	155	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Improved Property	155	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>27 348</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 633</b>	<b>57 169</b>	<b>14 517</b>	<b>14 517</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>10 500</b>
Operational Buildings	27 348	–	2 850	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500
Municipal Offices	27 348	–	2 686	57 169	14 517	14 517	4 700	13 500	10 500
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	–
Stores	–	–	164	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table SA34e – Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continued)**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	–	–	53 992	–	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	53 992	–	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	53 992	–	30 000	30 000	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>151 826</b>	<b>18 218</b>	<b>102 819</b>	<b>125 418</b>	<b>127 687</b>	<b>127 687</b>	<b>156 732</b>	<b>185 740</b>	<b>160 417</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0%	5%	28%	15%	15%	15%	19%	23%	20%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	32%	5%	30%	29%	32%	32%	48%	55%	46%

**Table 67 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>318 005</b>	<b>442 703</b>	<b>1 005 071</b>	<b>520 629</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>528 741</b>	<b>569 649</b>	<b>597 458</b>	<b>626 762</b>
Roads Infrastructure	87 406	102 677	240 045	118 791	130 482	130 482	139 783	147 886	156 528
<i>Roads</i>	87 406	58 221	142 548	80 564	90 025	90 025	97 325	103 485	110 094
<i>Road Structures</i>	–	25 300	77 793	12 410	12 640	12 640	13 296	13 931	14 596
<i>Road Furniture</i>	–	19 155	19 704	25 816	27 816	27 816	29 163	30 470	31 838
Storm water Infrastructure	–	47 654	56 738	31 785	22 354	22 354	33 240	34 661	36 145
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	–	12 286	30 535	10 976	5 883	5 883	11 442	11 901	12 379
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	–	35 368	26 203	20 809	16 471	16 471	21 798	22 760	23 767
Electrical Infrastructure	70 774	127 841	158 464	165 820	164 092	164 092	176 991	185 026	193 442
<i>HV Switching Station</i>	44 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	–	4 702	5 061	5 960	6 160	6 160	7 890	8 126	8 370
<i>MV Substations</i>	–	5 485	854	3 892	709	709	2 798	2 892	2 990
<i>MV Networks</i>	26 583	95 505	135 495	128 582	128 549	128 549	136 232	142 660	149 400
<i>LV Networks</i>	–	22 149	17 053	27 387	28 675	28 675	30 072	31 348	32 681
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	101 463	333 508	124 335	136 788	136 788	132 998	139 527	146 398
<i>Boreholes</i>	–	352	67 044	334	334	334	344	354	365
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	–	1 280	–	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 422	1 464	1 508
<i>Distribution</i>	–	91 275	265 936	118 553	133 006	133 006	128 994	135 283	141 896
<i>Distribution Points</i>	–	8 557	529	4 068	2 068	2 068	2 239	2 425	2 629
Sanitation Infrastructure	159 825	60 310	114 155	77 613	73 799	73 799	84 281	87 932	91 749
<i>Pump Station</i>	–	29 521	55 471	35 247	33 497	33 497	35 221	36 876	38 610
<i>Reticulation</i>	159 825	27 184	44 545	31 808	29 906	29 906	31 468	32 937	34 476
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	3 605	14 139	10 558	10 396	10 396	11 532	11 878	12 234
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 060	6 242	6 429
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>	–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344
<i>Rail Lines</i>	–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344



**Table MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (continued)**

Description  R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
Coastal Infrastructure	–	743	1 013	1 058	–	–	1 089	1 122	1 156
<i>Revetments</i>	–	743	1 013	1 058	–	–	1 089	1 122	1 156
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>68 308</b>	<b>75 754</b>	<b>263 737</b>	<b>100 488</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>100 695</b>	<b>106 380</b>	<b>111 567</b>	<b>117 592</b>
Community Facilities	4 227	66 904	256 451	92 307	92 364	92 364	97 540	102 289	107 272
<i>Halls</i>	1 632	2 815	4 012	3 888	3 888	3 888	4 105	4 315	4 537
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	105	392	442	504	504	504	532	557	583
<i>Museums</i>	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>	466	691	1 101	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 090	1 144	1 200
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	2 018	3 710	3 927	4 223	4 308	4 308	4 518	4 721	4 934
<i>Parks</i>	–	58 710	184 264	81 789	81 761	81 761	86 299	90 507	94 924
<i>Public Open Space</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	74	76
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	–	554	13 642	822	822	822	876	919	965
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	–	33	49 063	47	47	47	49	52	54
Sport and Recreation Facilities	64 081	8 850	7 286	8 181	8 331	8 331	8 839	9 278	10 319
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	64 081	8 850	7 286	8 181	8 331	8 331	8 839	9 278	10 319
<b><u>Heritage assets</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>144</b>
Historic Buildings	–	83	115	124	124	124	131	137	144

**Table MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	<b>9 387</b>	<b>26 600</b>	<b>37 883</b>	<b>28 413</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>27 253</b>	<b>28 847</b>	<b>30 202</b>	<b>31 627</b>
Operational Buildings	9 298	26 139	22 122	27 723	26 563	26 563	28 120	29 438	30 825
Municipal Offices	9 298	26 139	22 122	27 723	26 563	26 563	28 120	29 438	30 825
Housing	89	460	15 761	690	690	690	727	764	802
Social Housing	89	460	15 761	690	690	690	727	764	802
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 958</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>7 259</b>	<b>8 039</b>	<b>8 039</b>	<b>8 280</b>	<b>8 528</b>	<b>8 784</b>
Computer Equipment	–	11 958	1 154	7 259	8 039	8 039	8 280	8 528	8 784
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	<b>–</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>82</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	58	–	75	75	75	77	79	82
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	<b>4 664</b>	<b>36 065</b>	<b>13 667</b>	<b>24 409</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>22 949</b>	<b>23 638</b>	<b>24 347</b>
Machinery and Equipment	4 664	36 065	13 667	24 409	22 284	22 284	22 949	23 638	24 347
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	<b>42 525</b>	<b>50 147</b>	<b>65 841</b>	<b>61 113</b>	<b>64 603</b>	<b>64 603</b>	<b>69 625</b>	<b>72 627</b>	<b>75 764</b>
Transport Assets	42 525	50 147	65 841	61 113	64 603	64 603	69 625	72 627	75 764
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>442 889</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>1 387 467</b>	<b>742 510</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>751 813</b>	<b>805 938</b>	<b>844 236</b>	<b>885 101</b>
<b><i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>
<b><i>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</i></b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>

**Table 68 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class**

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>	<b>363 256</b>	<b>244 206</b>	<b>243 037</b>	<b>305 503</b>	<b>268 969</b>	<b>268 969</b>	<b>217 550</b>	<b>221 833</b>	<b>226 054</b>
Roads Infrastructure	88 721	53 785	50 727	73 340	55 973	55 973	45 187	46 056	46 897
<i>Roads</i>	73 381	43 267	41 229	58 775	45 472	45 472	36 697	37 370	38 055
<i>Road Structures</i>	1 094	3 972	3 988	8 068	4 000	4 000	3 266	3 463	3 589
<i>Road Furniture</i>	14 247	6 547	5 510	6 497	6 502	6 502	5 223	5 223	5 253
Storm water Infrastructure	20 409	16 900	17 086	18 044	18 124	18 124	14 627	14 686	14 769
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	3 616	3 551	3 508	3 483	3 555	3 555	2 856	2 856	2 873
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	16 785	13 342	13 571	14 554	14 562	14 562	11 765	11 824	11 891
<i>Attenuation</i>	8	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Electrical Infrastructure	23 885	26 420	23 636	32 017	27 679	27 679	22 561	23 185	23 740
<i>HV Substations</i>	11 164	11 511	9 448	9 243	9 525	9 525	7 770	7 867	7 912
<i>HV Switching Station</i>	–	–	–	524	524	524	520	633	636
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>	588	1 250	1 110	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 177	1 186	1 193
<i>MV Substations</i>	3 043	1 690	1 727	1 608	1 883	1 883	1 513	1 513	1 521
<i>MV Networks</i>	6 053	8 542	8 415	13 800	8 904	8 904	7 190	7 421	7 715
<i>LV Networks</i>	3 038	3 427	2 936	5 394	5 394	5 394	4 391	4 565	4 763

Table MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class (continued)

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
Water Supply Infrastructure	114 750	85 989	85 309	113 340	94 590	94 590	76 669	78 826	80 663
Boreholes	99	111	71	109	109	109	94	119	141
Reservoirs	13 924	13 058	12 843	13 148	13 462	13 462	10 900	11 219	11 456
Pump Stations	127	127	127	1 099	1 099	1 099	900	931	958
Water Treatment Works	7 813	7 424	7 544	7 936	8 376	8 376	6 756	6 814	6 896
Bulk Mains	12 427	51 372	50 686	49 874	51 117	51 117	41 142	41 301	41 664
Distribution	80 360	13 897	14 038	41 173	20 427	20 427	16 876	18 444	19 548
Sanitation Infrastructure	111 743	57 411	62 634	62 243	66 007	66 007	53 156	53 569	54 289
Pump Station	3 858	3 586	3 787	3 704	3 959	3 959	3 181	3 181	3 199
Reticulation	100 729	49 425	54 969	51 915	55 424	55 424	44 555	44 664	45 049
Waste Water Treatment Works	4 004	2 679	2 102	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 147	2 246	2 356
Outfall Sewers	3 151	1 722	1 775	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 273	3 478	3 685
Solid Waste Infrastructure	513	548	546	702	713	713	574	576	581
Waste Transfer Stations	11	40	40	203	203	203	165	167	169
Waste Separation Facilities	503	508	505	499	510	510	409	409	412
Rail Infrastructure	109	92	92	843	845	845	691	722	780
Rail Lines	109	92	92	90	93	93	75	75	75
Rail Structures	–	–	–	752	752	752	616	647	705

Table MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class (continued)

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b>									
Coastal Infrastructure	809	703	651	2 044	2 044	2 044	1 655	1 705	1 752
<i>Sand Pumps</i>	–	–	–	715	715	715	580	598	616
<i>Piers</i>	–	–	–	640	640	640	521	553	580
<i>Promenades</i>	809	703	651	689	689	689	554	554	557
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 317	2 357	2 356	2 930	2 994	2 994	2 430	2 509	2 582
<i>Data Centres</i>	–	–	–	619	619	619	522	601	663
<i>Core Layers</i>	2 317	2 357	2 356	2 311	2 375	2 375	1 908	1 908	1 919
<b><u>Community Assets</u></b>	<b>27 275</b>	<b>25 721</b>	<b>25 106</b>	<b>35 435</b>	<b>30 287</b>	<b>30 287</b>	<b>24 231</b>	<b>24 733</b>	<b>25 680</b>
Community Facilities	14 294	13 325	13 035	15 020	15 871	15 871	12 573	12 791	13 462
<i>Halls</i>	14 294	3 018	3 015	3 621	3 622	3 622	2 963	3 077	3 119
<i>Centres</i>	–	–	–	245	245	245	197	197	198
<i>Crèches</i>	–	197	221	217	223	223	179	179	180
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	–	291	244	286	286	286	229	229	231
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	1 432	1 389	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 159	1 169	1 184
<i>Libraries</i>	–	1 211	1 152	1 211	1 211	1 211	975	983	993
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	–	978	840	840	847	847	681	687	1 228
<i>Parks</i>	–	2 853	2 853	2 799	2 877	2 877	2 311	2 311	2 324
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	–	461	426	452	787	787	368	378	380
<i>Stalls</i>	–	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 004	1 004	1 010
<i>Airports</i>	–	100	90	98	98	98	79	79	79
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	–	2 785	2 803	2 566	2 991	2 991	2 428	2 497	2 536
Sport and Recreation Facilities	12 981	12 396	12 071	20 415	14 415	14 415	11 658	11 942	12 218
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	12 981	12 396	12 071	20 415	14 415	14 415	11 658	11 942	12 218

Table MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class (continued)

Description R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b><u>Investment properties</u></b>	<b>534</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>1 167</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>944</b>
Revenue Generating	534	540	524	1 167	1 168	1 168	938	938	944
Improved Property	534	540	524	1 167	1 168	1 168	938	938	944
<b><u>Other assets</u></b>	<b>24 383</b>	<b>24 579</b>	<b>24 799</b>	<b>30 270</b>	<b>26 193</b>	<b>26 193</b>	<b>21 258</b>	<b>21 867</b>	<b>22 153</b>
Operational Buildings	13 700	14 110	14 328	19 583	15 468	15 468	12 642	13 251	13 488
Municipal Offices	12 378	12 261	12 065	17 369	13 181	13 181	10 797	11 370	11 573
Workshops	33	23	23	22	23	23	19	21	23
Yards	–	1 827	2 240	2 192	2 265	2 265	1 820	1 821	1 833
Depots	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	6	38	59
Housing	10 684	10 469	10 471	10 687	10 725	10 725	8 616	8 616	8 665
Staff Housing	1 504	1 374	1 374	1 350	1 388	1 388	1 115	1 115	1 121
Social Housing	9 180	9 095	9 097	9 337	9 337	9 337	7 501	7 501	7 544
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>	<b>10 593</b>	<b>7 420</b>	<b>10 907</b>	<b>14 189</b>	<b>26 623</b>	<b>26 623</b>	<b>21 444</b>	<b>21 614</b>	<b>21 894</b>
Licences and Rights	10 593	7 420	10 907	14 189	26 623	26 623	21 444	21 614	21 894
Computer Software and Applications	10 593	7 420	10 907	14 189	26 623	26 623	21 444	21 614	21 894
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>	<b>4 138</b>	<b>5 163</b>	<b>2 941</b>	<b>3 498</b>	<b>3 591</b>	<b>3 591</b>	<b>3 097</b>	<b>3 584</b>	<b>4 036</b>
Computer Equipment	4 138	5 163	2 941	3 498	3 591	3 591	3 097	3 584	4 036
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>1 834</b>	<b>1 895</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 620	2 925	1 920	1 931	2 089	2 089	1 735	1 834	1 895
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>	<b>27 167</b>	<b>30 717</b>	<b>25 973</b>	<b>31 144</b>	<b>29 218</b>	<b>29 218</b>	<b>26 111</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>33 203</b>
Machinery and Equipment	27 167	30 717	25 973	31 144	29 218	29 218	26 111	30 719	33 203
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>	<b>12 691</b>	<b>14 227</b>	<b>11 252</b>	<b>11 862</b>	<b>11 862</b>	<b>11 862</b>	<b>10 190</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>16 123</b>
Transport Assets	12 691	14 227	11 252	11 862	11 862	11 862	10 190	13 421	16 123
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>472 658</b>	<b>355 497</b>	<b>346 459</b>	<b>435 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>326 552</b>	<b>340 542</b>	<b>351 981</b>

**Table 69 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description R thousand	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	49 499	23 023	3 652	665	670	670	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	39 252	37 838	28 244	29 080	10 780	10 780	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	309	334	392	422	456	456	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	50 305	53 542	43 131	65 849	41 400	41 400	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	50 362	76 649	52 373	59 222	63 844	63 844	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	13 687	13 158	14 057	13 464	14 480	14 480	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	397	429	504	541	583	583	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	449	485	571	613	666	666	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	88 802	105 790	117 674	110 596	126 298	126 298	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAG	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	449 319	439 556	461 898	434 618	437 157	437 157	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	104	112	133	142	152	152	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	66	70	83	89	95	95	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	25	–	2	2	2	2	0
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	92 500	40 000	84 500	68 500	87 500	87 500	0
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>835 076</b>	<b>790 986</b>	<b>807 214</b>	<b>783 803</b>	<b>784 083</b>	<b>784 083</b>	<b>–</b>

**Table MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	136 936	137 400	143 109	148 913	155 020	155 020	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	324 825	340 378	355 851	371 915	388 657	388 657	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	158 231	165 998	174 011	182 449	191 089	191 089	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	316 339	330 341	344 999	358 484	372 893	372 893	–
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	25 984	25 902	26 834	27 804	28 738	28 738	–
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	11 657	12 165	12 674	13 226	13 774	13 774	–
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	9 126	9 548	9 971	10 421	10 888	10 888	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	23 466	24 430	25 402	26 431	27 491	27 491	–
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	1 774 068	1 925 044	2 084 668	2 256 367	2 445 225	2 445 225	–
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANA	29 877	31 277	32 681	34 140	36 680	36 680	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016	1 849 900	1 922 582	1 922 582	–
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	8 098	8 479	8 844	9 221	9 617	9 617	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	51 669	54 073	56 470	58 957	61 570	61 570	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	11 170	11 709	12 256	12 826	13 425	13 425	0
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	23 343	24 590	25 634	26 464	27 388	27 388	0
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>	<b>4 813 518</b>	<b>5 096 419</b>	<b>5 387 518</b>	<b>5 705 037</b>	<b>5 705 037</b>	<b>–</b>



**Table MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget (continued)**

Vote Description R thousand	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b><u>Future revenue by source</u></b>							
Property rates	681 140	722 009	772 549	826 627	884 491	884 491	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414	2 275 263	2 434 531	2 434 531	–
Service charges - water revenue	511 401	542 085	580 031	620 633	664 077	664 077	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	114 066	120 910	129 374	138 430	148 120	148 120	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	114 115	120 959	129 426	138 486	148 180	148 180	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 477	16 866	18 346	19 861	22 411	22 411	–
Interest earned - external investments	66 700	68 400	71 000	73 000	74 500	74 500	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128	136	145	155	166	166	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	57 681	61 142	65 422	70 001	74 901	74 901	–
Licences and permits	3 526	3 738	3 999	4 279	4 579	4 579	–
Agency services	6 179	6 550	7 009	7 499	8 024	8 024	–
Transfers and subsidies	504 462	538 856	585 790	636 340	691 180	691 180	–
Other Revenue	37 225	38 532	40 126	41 993	43 807	43 807	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	205 058	201 061	198 945	196 650	196 650	196 650	–
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>4 673 334</b>	<b>4 963 053</b>	<b>5 282 700</b>	<b>5 620 866</b>	<b>5 986 383</b>	<b>5 986 383</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>703 674</b>	<b>641 451</b>	<b>620 934</b>	<b>550 455</b>	<b>502 736</b>	<b>502 736</b>	<b>–</b>

Table 70 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community and Social Services	COMPACTON OF RICHARDSBAY AND ESIKHALENI	PC002002001002001011000000000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	3 001	5 000	
Community and Social Services	New Cem Dev- Ext of RB Cem and Esikh Cem	PC002002002002001011000000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 000	
Community and Social Services	PLANNING : CREMATORIUM	PC002002001002001011000000000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	3 000	
Community and Social Services	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	(23)	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	BAY HALL - REVAMPING DESIGN AND SPECS	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 500	
Community and Social Services	FURNITURE UBIZO CENTRE	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	88	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Refurb of Hlanganani Hall	PC002002001002001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	750	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	REFURB OF VULINDLELA HALL (PHASE 2)	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 500	
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	5 200	1 000	
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF BHEKIZWE HALL (WARD 15)	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	500	
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	1 222	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	PC002002001002001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	-	1 589	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	REFURBISHMENT OF NEW HALL (WARD 17)	PC002002002002001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	500	
Community and Social Services	UBIZO MULTI PURPOSE CENTER	PC002003002001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Assets:Community Facilities:Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	658	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	ALTON DEPOT - CAR PORTS	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	1 653	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Alton Mech W/Shop & North Depot (Abluth)	PC002002002003001004000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	300	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Operational Buildings	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	(122)	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	CONSTR FOR NEW WESTERN SERVICES DEPOT	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	7 000	5 500	
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Housing	PC002003003002002000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	Whole of the Municipality	-	7 000	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	CONSTRUCTION OF NSELENI FIRE STATION	PC002003002001005000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community	Community Facilities	Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 000	
Community and Social Services	Construction of SCM Stores Second Floor	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Construction of SCM Stores Second Floor	PC002002002003001006000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole of the Municipality	164	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Design & Refurb/Extent of Fleet Offices	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	300	1 500	2 000	
Community and Social Services	DESIGN OF NSELENI FIRE STATION	PC002003002001005000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 200	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Design/Cons of SMME R Parks (Esikh) -Ph1	PC002003002001018000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	2 434	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Design/Cons of SMME R Parks (Esikh) -Ph1	PC002003002001018000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	-	5 201	14 500	38 113	7 084	
Community and Social Services	DESIGNS FOR NEW WESTERN SERVICES DEPOT	PC002003003001010000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Designs for Southern Services Depot	PC002003003001010000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Depots	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Disaster Building Fencing	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 053	2 700	1 500	
Community and Social Services	DISASTER MANAGEMENT BUILDING RENOVATIONS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Renovs to Buildings	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 550	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	EMPANGENI CIVIC 2:REPLACEMENT OF LIFTS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 300	-	-	
Community and Social Services	eSikhaleni Backup System	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 100	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Municipal Building: Rural Roads Offices	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCT	PC002003002001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community and Social Services	PLAN/DEMOLISH OLD PREMIS - VULINDLCCC	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	5 000	–	–
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - AIRCON COOLING TOWERS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	650	2 500	–	224
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - AIRCON NEW INSTALLATIONS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		214	1 323	–	626	417
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - FIRE EXTRACTION SYSTEM	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	1 500	1 000	–	–
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - REPL OF FIRE DETECTN SYST	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	1 500	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - REPLACEMENT OF LIFTS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	2 600	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - STRUCT REPAIRS (PHASE 2)	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	5 000	–
Community and Social Services	R/BAY CIVIC - STRUCT REPAIRS (PHASE 3)	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	6 000
Community and Social Services	Refurbishment of Empangeni Fire Station	PC002002002002001005000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	400	522	–
Community and Social Services	Renov and Up Office to Dep :N.S. W. Mec	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Umhlathuze:Ward:		1 354	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	RENOV TO NGWELEZANE MULI-PURPOSE CENTRE	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	5 000	5 000
Community and Social Services	RENOV TO VULNDELELA MULI-PURPOSE CENTRE	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	8 000	5 500
Community and Social Services	Renovate and Upgrade of Northern Depots O	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Umhlathuze:Ward:		–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Renovations of eSikhaleni Finance Satell	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		988	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	RENOVATIONS TO EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	3 500	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	RENOVATIONS TO EMPANGENI CIVIC 2	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	800	–	–
Community and Social Services	REPLACEMENT OF AIR CONDITIONERS	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and eff local govern	Spatial integration	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	250	–	–
Community and Social Services	Replacement of Staff Parking Gate Motor	PC002002001003001001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	252	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	RICHARDS BAY CIVIC - STRUCTURAL REPAIRS	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	4 707	4 000	–	–
Community and Social Services	Rural Road Office Palisade Fencing	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		189	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Supply and Install of Rollers Doors	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		22	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	UMHLATHUZE GRADE 4 DRIVERS LICENCE AND T	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	660	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Upgrd and Renov to Roads and S Water Dep	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		180	230	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	ALL LIBRARIES - CASH REGISTERS	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	215
Community and Social Services	ALL LIBRARIES - DISABLED TOILETS	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	322
Community and Social Services	AQUADENE LIBRARY - FIT EMERGENCY EXIT DO	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	86
Community and Social Services	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		(0)	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	EMPANGENI LIB : FIT GLASS AND SLIDING D	PC002003002001010000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	537
Community and Social Services	ENSELENI LIBRARY ISSUE DESK	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	161
Community and Social Services	LIBRARIES - DIGITAL CAMERA	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	11
Community and Social Services	Richards Bay Library - Upgr and Renov	PC002002002002010100000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	469	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Disaster Management Building Furniture	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	Prict & enh our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		362	–	300	–	–
Energy Sources	INSTALL STAT METER ON 132KV & 11KV SUB	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	350
Energy Sources	Metering of 132Kv and 11Kv Feeders	PC001002001002000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Substations	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Energy Sources	REPL OF PREPAYMENT METERS IN ARBORETUM	PC00100100100100800000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	305
Energy Sources	Tools for Customer Serv and Planning	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		210	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132 Kv Station Refurb	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132 Kv Station Refurb	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		341	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV 30MVA CYGNUS TRANSF INSTALL	PC00100100100100300000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Switching Station	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	8 000	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV 30MVA CYGNUS TRANSFORMER INST	PC00100100100100300000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Switching Station	Electricity	HV Switching Station	Whole of the Municipality		–	4 000	10 400	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV CORVUS SWITCHING STATION REFURB	PC00100100100100700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	10 000	8 359
Energy Sources	132/11KV CORVUS SWITCHING STATION REFURB	PC00100100100100700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	8 900	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV HERCULES SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	27 896	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV PHOENIX SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	10 302	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV PHOENIX SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100100100100700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	3 800	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV POLARIS SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	22 000	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV SCORPIO SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	26 000	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132/11KV SCORPIO SUBSTATION REFURB	PC00100100100100200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	16 800	4 405	–
Energy Sources	132Kv Oil F Cables in the S Dunes Hy/ C	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		298	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132Kv Oil F Cables in the S Dunes Hy/ C	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		26 376	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES SOUTH DUNES	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		–	20 300	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132KV OVERH LINE REFUR IMPALA TO POLARIS	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	10 000
Energy Sources	132KV OVERH LINE REFUR-IMPALA TO SCORPIO	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		–	8 880	–	–	–
Energy Sources	132Kv Overhead Line Refurb	PC00100100100100400000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	Transmission HV	Whole of the Municipality		199	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Aquadene Development	PC00100100200100700000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Umhlathuze:Ward:		2 870	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		1 767	4 416	–	–	–
Energy Sources	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	8 947	9 344
Energy Sources	ARIES SWSTATION MV SWITCHGEARS RETROFIT	PC00100100100100700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	2 840	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(1)	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	CONTRACT UMH390-17/18	PC00100100100100800000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		(679)	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	DMV PHASE 6 & 8 DEVELOPMENT	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	5 000	–
Energy Sources	ELECTR OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSE PROJ PH1	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		1 396	10 934	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Electr of Empangeni Mega Housing - Ph 1	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		936	516	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Electr of Empangeni Mega Housing - Ph 1	PC00100200100700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	ELECTRICITY: INSTALLATION OF ALARMS	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Operational Buildings		Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality		–	530	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Energy Saving Initiative	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Operational Buildings	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		39	15 350	–	–	–
Energy Sources	MACH & EQUIPM FOR 132KV OVERHEAD LINES	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		–	3 800	–	–	–
Energy Sources	MV CABLE INSTALL AT CYGNUS SUBSTATION	PC00100100100100700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible use of resources	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality		–	1 800	–	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Energy Sources		MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	3 855	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources		NEPTUNE & HARBOR WEST INSULATORS REPL	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	900	–	–	–
Energy Sources		NGWLEZANE A1276 & A1277 ELECTRIFICATION	PC0010020010070000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	495	–	–	–
Energy Sources		ORION SUBSTATION RE-TROFIT	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	3 000
Energy Sources		POLARIS - PEGASUS SUBST MV CABLE REPL	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 100	–	–	–
Energy Sources		POLARIS - PEGASUS SUBST MV CABLE REPL	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	14 000	–
Energy Sources		POLARIS BUILDING REPAIRS	PC0010010010010020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:HV	Electricity	HV Substations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	2 000	–
Energy Sources		POLARIS SUBST MV SWITCHGEARS RETROFIT	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 000	–	–	–
Energy Sources		Replace of Non-Energy Efficient Electrical Equipment	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	4 500	3 440	–	–	–
Energy Sources		Tools for Electricity Dept	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	294	–	–	–
Energy Sources		WESTERN SUBSTATION RE-TROFIT	PC0010010020010070000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	18 000
Energy Sources		WESTERN-JAMESON SW/STATION MV CABLE REPL	PC0010010010010070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:MV Networks	Electricity	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 300	–	–	–
Energy Sources		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastructure	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(25)	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources		High Mast Lighting Install (Traditional)	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	8 000
Energy Sources		High Mast Lighting Install (Traditional)	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	3 593	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources		High Mast Lighting Install (Traditional)	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	3 945	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources		Install of Str Light in Various Areas	PC0010020010080000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 096	–	–	3 789
Energy Sources		JOHN ROSS/EMP MAIN ROAD STYLIGHTING INST	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	3 000
Energy Sources		REPL OF STREETLIGHTS PANORAMA EMPANGENI	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Umhlathuze-Ward: Umhlathuze-Ward: Ward 1	–	–	–	–	2 500
Energy Sources		REPL OF STREETLIGHTS - TUZI GAZI AREA	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Umhlathuze-Ward: Ward 1	–	–	2 300	–	–
Energy Sources		REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS - DMV	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Umhlathuze-Ward: Ward 1	–	–	–	1 300	–
Energy Sources		REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS - MANDLAZINI	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Umhlathuze-Ward: Ward 1	–	–	–	–	1 800
Energy Sources		REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS - VELDENVLEI	PC0010010010010080000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks	Electricity	LV Networks	Umhlathuze-Ward: Ward 1	–	–	–	3 000	–
Energy Sources		INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	PC0020020010070020040000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Information Technology	S,L&R	Computer Software and Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources		SCADA DEPLOYMENT FOR 132KV SUBSTATIONS	PC0020020010070020040000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible electricity network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Information Technology	S,L&R	Computer Software and Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	8 365	9 100
Environmental Protection		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(1)	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection		PURCH & INSTALL OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Spatial integration	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	1 000	500
Executive and Council		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	104	113	133
Executive and Council		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Executive and Council		FURNITURE - OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	21	–	30	70	83
Executive and Council		NEW RECORDER FOR MEETINGS	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	7	–	–
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(1)	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Cost Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	40	–	–
Finance and Administration		REPLACEMENT OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	15	75	15

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Finance and Administration	10M3 TIPPER TRUCK & CRANE TRUCK	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	2 000	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	13 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EX	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	6 192	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	2 X 22 SEATER PASSENGER CARRIER	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	–	–	2 529
Finance and Administration	3 X 10 Ton Tipper Truck	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	1 000	–
Finance and Administration	4 X TLB 4X4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION)	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	4 061	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	5 X 16000L WATER TANKERS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	18 072	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(1 437)	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	BUSH TRUCKS FOR PARKS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	500
Finance and Administration	MAJOR FIRE ENGINE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 500	–	–
Finance and Administration	MAJOR FIRE ENGINE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	6 000	–
Finance and Administration	PERSONNEL CARRIER FOR PARKS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	1 000
Finance and Administration	PERSONNEL CARRIER FOR SPORTS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	1 000
Finance and Administration	RECYCLING TRUCK	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 200	–	–
Finance and Administration	Refuse Trucks	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	16 000	3 000	–	–
Finance and Administration	Replace Vehicles	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	18 562	–	23 523	27 648
Finance and Administration	Replace Vehicles	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	6 115	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT DOUBLE CABS 4X4	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 850	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT MINIBUS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	900	–	–
Finance and Administration	Replacement of Fleet (Insurance Claims)	PC00200201010000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	625	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	Replacement of Yellow Plant (CRR funded)	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	1 865	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL CARRIERS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 800	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT SEDANS	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT SINGLE CABS 4X2	PC00200301000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	4 550	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT SKIP LOADERS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 600	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT TIPPER TRUCKS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	4 250	–	–
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT TLBS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	800	–	–
Finance and Administration	SUPERSUCKER X 1	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000
Finance and Administration	TIPPER TRUCK WITH GRABLINE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
Finance and Administration	Tools for Fleet Management	PC00200201009000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets				Whole of the Municipality	145	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	TRACTOR WITH SLASHER (PARKS)	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	450	450	450
Finance and Administration	TRAILER MOUNTED 6 INCH WATER PUMP	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	–	–
Finance and Administration	TRUCK MOUNT JETT MACH + 5000L TANKER X 3	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	4 000	2 000
Finance and Administration	TRUCK MOUNTED JETTING MACHINE WITH 5000L	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	4 000	–	–
Finance and Administration	WATER TANKER AND JETTING MACHINE	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	2 500	–	–	–
Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an igrowth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable wforce to support an igrowth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	164	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		OCCUPATIONAL clinic Jabulani Invoice09	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable wforce to support an igrowth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Occupational Health Clinic Equip	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable wforce to support an igrowth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	265	204	239
Finance and Administration		Office Furniture for Occupational Clinic	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable wforce to support an igrowth	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	112	204	239
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		OFFICE FURNITURE: HUMAN RESOURCES	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	21	22	26
Finance and Administration		Additional CCTV Cameras Civic 1	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	158	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Asset Management Software	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Licences and	S.L&R	Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(55)	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	599	1 701	1 500
Finance and Administration		CCTV AND BIOMETRIC SECURITY	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	2 000	1 500
Finance and Administration		CCTV Fleet Workshop	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	170	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Computer Equipm for Water and Sanitation	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	200	–	500
Finance and Administration		Data Points New / Additional	PC00100200900100000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	244	90	95	99	104
Finance and Administration		Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Licences and	S.L&R	Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance and Administration		Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	182	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Firewall	PC0020030070020040000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Licences and	S.L&R	Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	1 504	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		ICT RELATED EQUIPM FOR WWTW FACILITIES	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 250	700	–
Finance and Administration		ICT RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR WTW FACILITIES	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 250	700	–
Finance and Administration		ICT Research & Development	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	250	258	265
Finance and Administration		INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS:ARBORETUM	PC00100200900100000000000000000000000000000	New	An effcicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	–	200	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Intel i7 Laptops	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 8/21/UMH368-17/18	PC00100200900100000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 8/21/UMH368-17/18	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	149	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Laptops and 2 Screens (Eap)	PC00200200100400000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Co	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	25	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Network Infrastructure Upgrd	PC00100100200900100000000000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Information and Communication	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	1 369	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
Finance and Administration		New & Replace of It Related Equip	PC0020030040000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	2 877	7 184	2 800	2 800	2 380
Finance and Administration		Public Wiifi	PC00100200900100000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	1 628	250	344	–	–
Finance and Administration		RADIO NETWORK UPGRADE	PC00100200900200000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Core	Information and Communication	Core Layers	Whole of the Municipality	76	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (AM)	PC0020020020070020040000000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Non-	S.L&R	Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	53 992	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (BD)	PC0020020020070020040000000000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Non-	S.L&R	Computer Software and	Whole of the Municipality	–	30 000	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		Office Furniture and Equipment	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000000000	New	An effcicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	25	–	2
Finance and Administration		Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration		NEW CAMERA FOR COUNCIL ACTIVITIES	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	23	–	–
Finance and Administration		NEW REFRIGERATOR FOR OFFICE USE	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	6	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Finance and Administration	9MM PISTOLS	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	41	45	85	92	108
Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An effici effeci and developm-orient public service	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(25)	-	-	-	-
Housing	Roof Replacement Eskihalani Flats	PC0020020020030020020000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O	Housing	Social Housing	Umhlathuze:Ward:	1 783	-	-	-	-	-
Other	AIRPORT FENCING	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	8 000	2 000	-
Other	AIRPORT FIRE EQUIPMENT	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	12 000	-
Other	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Other	R/BAY Airport Air Side Pavements	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	11 000	5 000	-	-	-
Other	R/BAY Airport Backup System	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	-	-	-	-
Other	R/BAY Airport Fencing	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	4 000	5 500	-	-	-
Other	R/BAY Airport Land Side Pavements	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Other	R/BAY Airport Refurb/Structural Repairs	PC0020020020080010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O			Whole of the Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-	-
Other	Replacement of Garage Dors and Roof	PC0020020010020010200000000000000000	Renewal	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O	Community Facilities	Airports	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	-	-	-
Planning and Development	Alkanstrand Detailed Planning & Design	PC0010020080020000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	660	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	Construction of Market Stalls (Nseleni, DESIGNS AND PLANS FOR WATERFRONT AREA	PC0020030020010180000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	Whole of the Municipality	730	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	DESIGNS AND PLANS FOR WATERFRONT AREA	PC0010020080020000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 511	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	DESIGNS AND PLANS FOR WATERFRONT AREA	PC0010020080020000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	5 000	3 000	-
Planning and Development	EMPANGENI REVITALIZATION PROJECT	PC0020020010030010010000000000000000	Renewal	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Oth	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Umhlathuze:Ward:	118	917	46 864	16 881	-	-
Planning and Development	Furniture City Development	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable worlce to support an igrowth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	6	30	135	142	152	-
Planning and Development	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	REPL OF FURNITURE FOR ENG SERVICES	PC0020020010050000000000000000000000	Renewal	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Fur			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	104	112	133	-
Public Safety	ENSELENI PARK HOME (FIRE SECIION)	PC002003003003001001000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effec local govern	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	150	-	-	-
Public Safety	Fire Fighting Equip	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	350	802	1 800	1 800	1 900	-
Public Safety	Fire Station:Upgr and Tiling of Contr R	PC0020020020020010050000000000000000	Upgrading	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:C	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	UPGRADING OF TRAINING YARD	PC0020020020030010050000000000000000	Upgrading	An effici effeci and developm-orient public service	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:O	Operational Buildings	Yards	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	200	-	-
Road Transport	Annual Kerb Replace Contr (Replace 161)	PC0010010010060020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	2 208	1 570	1 500	1 500	4 000	-
Road Transport	Annual kerb replacement	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	(159)	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Annual Walkway Rehab (Repl I/CNDA1.162)	PC0010010010060020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	1 194	1 150	1 500	1 500	4 000	-
Road Transport	Annual Walkway Rehabilitation	PC0010010010060030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	Roads	Road Furniture	Whole of the Municipality	169	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Aquadene Bulk Serv (Roads & Stormwater)	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	2 632	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMW)	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	56	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMW)	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	4 220	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Aquadene Housing Access Roads	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	800	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	AQUADENE HOUSING ACCESS ROADS	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	9 000	1 000	-	-
Road Transport	Aquadene Housing Internal Bulk Road	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficicompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	-	920	-	-	-	-



Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Road Transport		Arterial Framework Plan Renewal	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Road Transport		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Infrastr	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Coastal Erosion Protection	PC0010020080010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewCoastal Infrastructure:Sand Pumps	Coastal	Sand Pumps	Whole of the Municipality	116	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
Road Transport		Construction of Steel bridge	PC0010010010060020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	3 745	5 000	5 000	14 000	9 000
Road Transport		DESIGN&CONSTR: CENTR INDUST AREA LINK RD	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	1 620	20 319	–	–	–
Road Transport		DESIGN&CONSTR: CENTR INDUST AREA LINK RD	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	21 491	5 000	–
Road Transport		EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	PC002002002002001012100000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	4 282	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Empangeni A Taxi Rank	PC002002002002001012100000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	–	–	–
Road Transport		Esikhaleni Intersection	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	129	–	1 000	500	1 000
Road Transport		Esikhaleni Intersection - Upgrade Recons	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Growth	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	29 209	–	–	–
Road Transport		Esikhaleni Mall Intersection Upgrade	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	253	16 900	–	–	–
Road Transport		Mzingazi/Tuzi Gazi Steel Bridge	PC0010010010060020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL DOUBLING	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 600	–	–	–
Road Transport		NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL DOUBLING	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	5 000	7 765
Road Transport		NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIAL DOUBLING	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	15 000	–	–
Road Transport		Pedestrian Bridges	PC0010020060020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Road Structures Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	656	10 000	8 509	–	–
Road Transport		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	PC0010020060020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Road Structures Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	8 000	12 000
Road Transport		RFQ Construction of Bus Shelters ward 22	PC0010020060020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Road Structures Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	593	1 195	1 500	1 500	1 500
Road Transport		Road Resealing	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	–	10 000	14 000	40 000	50 000
Road Transport		Roads Resealing	PC0010010010060010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	10 502	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Roads: Machinery & Equipment: Borrowings	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Road Transport		Sustainable Rural Roads	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	125	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Traffic Calming	PC0010020060020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	3 518	3 510	2 000	1 500	2 500
Road Transport		UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR AQUADENE HOUSNG	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	85	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR DMV HOUSING	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR DMV HOUSING	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	16 668	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		UPGR & NEW BULK SERVICES FOR MEGA HOUSNG	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	1 000	3 000
Road Transport		Upgr and Sign of Intersect: Tasselberry	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	333	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Upgrd & Sign 1 Intersect Knorb & Anglers	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Umhlathuze:Ward: Ward 1	(2 090)	200	800	800	1 000
Road Transport		URBAN ROADS FURNITURE	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewFurniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	10	350	300	100	100
Road Transport		Walkways	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	(791)	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		Walkways (Replace project ICNDA1.184)	PC0010020060020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	951	995	2 000	1 000	1 000
Road Transport		ENSELENI KWAKHOZA - PHASE 1	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	385	–	–	–	–
Road Transport		MANDLAZINI - PHASE 1B	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	733	–	–	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Road Transport	MANDLAZINI - PHASE 1B	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	5 000	18 006	7 000
Road Transport	NSELENI - PHASE 1	PC0010010020060010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	8 000
Road Transport	Roads Projects - Phase 3 Kwakhoza	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Sustainable Rural Roads	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		9 511	4 709	-	-	-
Road Transport	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	PC0010020060010000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewRoads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	12 000	20 037	30 000
Road Transport	"EMPANGENI ""A"" TAXI RANK"	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward:		-	-	5 000	-	-
Road Transport	"EMPANGENI ""A"" TAXI RANK"	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward:		-	-	5 000	-	-
Road Transport	EMPANGENI B TAXI RANK	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	5 000	11 391	15 000
Road Transport	Enseleni Taxi Rank Upgrade	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		(29)	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Nseleni Taxi Rank	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		(309)	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	RICHARDS BAY TAXI RANK - PHASE 2	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		-	5 000	-	-	-
Road Transport	RICHARDS BAY TAXI RANK - PHASE 2	PC002002002002001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	10 000	13 500	-
Public Safety	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better world	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	Cameras for Evidence Collection	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better world	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		7	-	-	10	-
Public Safety	DIGITAL RADIOS: TRAFFIC ADMIN	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better world	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		69	-	42	72	-
Public Safety	Equip for Traffic	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better world	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		46	10	45	30	237
Public Safety	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC SECTION	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better world	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		132	-	100	90	-
Road Transport	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Equipment For Traffic Licensing	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		35	-	37	20	27
Road Transport	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENCING	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		125	-	-	20	20
Sport and Recreation	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR (ALKANTSTRAND)	PC002003002002002002000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		24	-	2 700	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastructure	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Replacement : Slashers	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Umhlathuze:Ward:		-	190	-	-	500
Sport and Recreation	RIDE ON MOWERS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		-	2 961	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		-	159	75	-	500
Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastructure	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		(0)	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renovs to Empangeni Pool	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	1 686	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renovs to Brackenham Pool	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		-	1 580	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renovs to Esikheleni Pool	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	2 000
Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renovs to Meerensee Pool	PC002002002002002002000000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		-	1 715	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	KWADLANGZWIA SWIMMING POOL	PC002003002002002002000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		37	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	KWADLANGZWIA SWIMMING POOL	PC002003002002002002000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality		3 561	820	28 000	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Lane Reels	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common identity	Growth	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		74	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	SAFES : SWIMMING POOLS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality		-	50	-	-	-

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Sport and Recreation	VULINDLELA/KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	388	16 910	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Esikhaleni Fitness Centr	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	5 962	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Esikhaleni Fitness Centr	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 446	5 600	4 400	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	CONSTRUCTION OF ESIKHALENI FITNESS CENTR	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	10 000	10 000
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Kick-Abouts X 2	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	2 500
	Sport and Recreation	DESIGN NEW ASTROTURF SOCCER FIELDS	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	94	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Machinery For Sport Facilities Maintenanc	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	500	36	–	–	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	Madlebe Sport Field Upgrade	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	1 419	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	MADLEBE SPORT FIELD UPGRADE	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	750	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	NEW RECREATIONAL PARKS	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	REFURB KHAYALETHU ABLUTION FACILITY	PC0020020010020020020000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 600	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Resurf. 4 X Volleyball Court - Cent Cmpl	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 440	177	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	RIDE ON MOWERS (SPORTS)	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	100	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	SPORT AND RECREATION : FURNITURE	PC0020030050000000000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	126	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	SPORTS DEV : INSTALLATION OF SECURITY A	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	45	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE : BHUCANANA SPORT CENTRE	PC002002002002002002001000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	800	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE OF ATHLETIC TRACK	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	99	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE OF BRACKENHAM SPORTS FIELD	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	4 300
	Sport and Recreation	UPGRADE OF RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PC0020020010020020020000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 639	255	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	FENCING : UMHLATHUZE STADIUM	PC0020020010020020020000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	1 749	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	REFURBISHMENT OF STADIUM	PC0020020010020020020000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	388	–	25 000	–
	Sport and Recreation	Umhlathuze Stadium Master Plan	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	165	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM MASTER PLAN	PC0020030020020020000000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	–	5 000	–	–	–
	Waste Management	EST EMPANGENI MATERIAL RECOVERY FACIL	PC0010020020020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 000	4 000	–
	Waste Management	EST ESIKHALENI MATERIAL RECOVERY FACIL	PC0010020020020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	2 500
	Waste Management	EST KWADLANGEZWA MATERIAL RECOVERY FACIL	PC0010020020020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	2 000
	Waste Management	EST NGWEWELEZANE MATERIAL RECOVERY FACIL	PC0010020020020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	2 000	–
	Waste Management	Skips	PC0020020010090000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Umhlathuze:Ward: Whole of the Municipality	2 483	–	1 500	2 000	2 000
	Waste Management	UPGR ALTON TRANSFER STATION (PHASE 1&2)	PC0010010020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 202	2 947	4 844
	Waste Management	UPGR ENSELENI MATERIAL RECOVERY FACIL	PC0010010020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 100	–	–
	Waste Management	Upgrade Enseleni Mzingazi Material Rec	PC0010010020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste	Solid Waste	Waste Transfer Stations	Whole of the Municipality	137	–	–	–	–
	Waste Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPM UPGRADE - MZINGAZI WTW	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	4 000	168
	Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - ESIKHALENI	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible community	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	3 000	1 000

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - MZINGAZI	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 500	-	2 832
Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - NGWELEZAN	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	3 000	1 000
Waste Water Management	Replace of Pumps	PC0010010010050010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	11 786	20 000	10 000
Waste Water Management	Replacement Of Pumps	PC0010010010050010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	1 858	-	214	-	-
Waste Water Management	UPGR OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	PC0010020040040000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	-	-	15 000
Waste Water Management	Upgr of Ms 2 Pump Station Capacity Richa	PC0010010020050010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	-	-	10 000
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF NKONINGA PUMPSTATION	PC0010020040040000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF NKONINGA PUMPSTATION	PC0010010020050010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	7 000	7 000	-
Waste Water Management	Upgrading Of Birdwood Pump Station Capa	PC0010010020050010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	2 000	7 000	-
Waste Water Management	Upgrading of Ms 2 Pump Station Cap RB	PC0010010020050010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	1 900	1 900	-
Waste Water Management	Dumisani Makahye Village Bulk Services	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	916	2 920	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Dumisani Makahye Village Bulk Services (	PC0010020040060000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water	Bulk Mains		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	EMPANG UPGR OF WASTE WATER TREATM PLANT	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Infrastructure:New:Sanitation	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	7 000	-	-
Waste Water Management	Empangeni Outfall Sewer	PC0010020050040000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	8 511	11 230	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	EMPANGENI SEWER UPGRADE	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 800	1 325	-
Waste Water Management	eNseleni Sewer Upgrdae	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Umhlathuze:Ward	569	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	ESIKHALENI SEWER UPGRADE	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 800	1 325	-
Waste Water Management	Furniture for Water and Sanitation Secti	PC0020030500000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	42	-	200	-	500
Waste Water Management	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer	PC0010020050040000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	10 711	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer	PC0010020050040000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	-	-
Waste Water Management	Mzingazi Sewer Reticulation	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Mzingazi Sewer Reticulation	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	116	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Mzingazi Sewer Reticulation	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	14 000	15 629	-
Waste Water Management	PIPE EXTENSION - KHOZA RURAL AREA	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Refurbishment Waste Water Treatment Work	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Infrastructure:New:Sanitation	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Refurbishment Waste Water Treatment Work	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Infrastructure:New:Sanitation	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Umhlathuze:Ward	300	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	RICHARDS BAY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS FOR COU	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	1 399	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Rural Sanitation	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	40	5 000	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Rural Sanitation	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	15 000	20 000	37 358
Waste Water Management	SEWER MASTER PLAN	PC0010010020050020000000000000000000	Upgrading	Not assigned	Not assigned	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	500	712	-	4 000	-
Waste Water Management	SEWER MASTER PLAN	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000
Waste Water Management	SEWERAGE NETWORK: COUNTER FUNDING	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	2 688	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	SEWERAGE NETWORK: COUNTER FUNDING	PC0010020050020000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Whole of the Municipality	5 661	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE - NSELENI SEWER	PC0010010020050040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	8 000	14 000	20 000
Waste Water Management	Upgrade - Vulindlela Sewer Pipeline	PC0010010020050020000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reticulation	Sanitation	Reticulation		Umhlathuze:Ward	192	1 570	-	2 000	-

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	BULK STORMWATER INFRASTR (AQUADENE)	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Storm water	Stormwater	Conveyance		Whole of the Municipality	–	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Waste Water Management	AQUADENE HOUSING SEWER PUMP STATION	PC00100200500100000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Sanitation	Water	Pump Stations		Whole of the Municipality	–	2 500	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	EMPANGENI UPRG WASTE WATER TREATM PLANT	PC00100100200500400000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	12 000	3 000
Waste Water Management	GENERATORS FOR WASTE WATER TREATM FACIL	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	–	5 000	–	–
Waste Water Management	SECURITY FENCE FOR WASTE WATER TWORKS	PC0020020020030010010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	700	500	–
Waste Water Management	Security Fence for Water Treatment Works	PC0020030030010010000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	700	500	–
Waste Water Management	UPGR W/WATER PUMP ALTON MACERATOR	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	1 000	500
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT ARBORETUM	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 000	1 500	1 000
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT ESIKHALEN	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	4 500	2 000	1 000
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT NGWELEZAN	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 800	500	500
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT NSELEN WW	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	700	700
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Alton Macer (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	2 857	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Arboret Macer (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	2 857	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Empangeni (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	1 661	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works eSikheleni (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	1 431	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Ngwelezane (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	662	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Nseleni (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	110	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	W/Water Treat Works Vulindela (WULA)	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	430	1 500	750	500
Waste Water Management	WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANTS AUTOMATION	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	2 000	4 000
Waste Water Management	WWWT PLANT AERATORS REPLACEMENT - NGWELEZANE	PC0010010010050030000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	–	–
Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Laboratory Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	2 769	2 700	4 000	2 000	3 000
Water Management	Water Quality Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment				Whole of the Municipality	–	800	4 000	3 000	3 000
Water Management	CONSTR OF 3ML RESERVOIR NTAMBANANA	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs		Whole of the Municipality	4 885	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Constr of Rd Crossing Water Bulk Pipelin	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution		Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	CONSTRUCTION OF 3MI RESERVOIR	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs		Whole of the Municipality	(4 140)	–	–	–	–
Water Management	CONSTRUCTION OF 3ML RESERVOIR FOR NTAMBA	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs		Whole of the Municipality	1 445	10 000	–	–	–
Water Management	DUMSANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERV:WATER	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution		Whole of the Municipality	–	4 380	–	–	–
Water Management	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (NYALA PARK )	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution		Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	2 000	3 500	5 000
Water Management	INSTALLATION OF PREPAID WATER METERS	PC0010020040080000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution Points		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	10 000	–	–
Water Management	Lake Cubu Water Bulk Pipeline	PC0010020040060000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE G	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	10 000	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE J	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution		Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	15 000

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE R	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality		5 000	–	–	–	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE R	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality		–	15 219	–	–	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE U	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	10 058	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE U	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	2 570	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	MKH-WANAZI NORTH - ZONE Z	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	15 000	–
Water Management	NGWELEZANE A PIPE REPLACEMENT	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	2 000	4 000	4 000	–
Water Management	NTAMBANANA BOREHOLES	PC00100200400200000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	–	–	–
Water Management	NTAMBANANA BOREHOLES	PC00100200400200000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	4 000	5 000	–
Water Management	NTAMBANANA BULK WATER SUPPLY	PC00100200400600000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	21 281	13 100	–	–	–	–
Water Management	NTAMBANANA BULK WATER SUPPLY	PC00100200400600000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	11 440	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	NTAMBANANA BULK WATER SUPPLY	PC00100200400600000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	22 000	–	–	–
Water Management	Rural/Semi-Urban Areas	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	WATER DISTRIBUTION: COUNTER FUNDING	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	(635)	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	WATER RETIC SYSTEM FOR WARD 18 & 22	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	10 000	20 000	–
Water Management	WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM WARD 18 & 22	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	8 094	3 422	–	–	–	–
Water Management	200 Static Tanks	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	945	500	1 000	500	500	–
Water Management	ALTON NORTH & SOUTH WATER PIPELINE REPL	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	–	10 000	5 000	–
Water Management	ALTON NORTH AND SOUTH WATER PIPE REPLACE	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	1 512	19 000	10 000	9 475	–
Water Management	Alton Pipe Replacement	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	2 000	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	BIRDSWOOD PIPE REPLACEMENT	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	–	7 000	10 000	–
Water Management	BULK INFR ESHIKHALENI WATER SUPPLY:AM	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	101 100	–	–	–	–
Water Management	BULK INFR ESHIKHALENI WATER SUPPLY:BD	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 500	–	–	–	–
Water Management	CONSTR SML PACKAGE PLANT & 2 X 3ML RES	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	23 000	–	–	–
Water Management	DATA LOGGERS	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	3 000	3 000	–
Water Management	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERV:WATER	PC00100200400600000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	–	5 422	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Empangeni Mega Housing Bulk Services (Wa	PC00100200400600000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	347	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	4 000	10 000	14 000	–
Water Management	ESKHALENI INFILL SITES	PC00100100200400700000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	772	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management	FOREST RESERVOIR AUTOMATION - FLOW METER	PC00100100200400300000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	2 000	–	–
Water Management	INSTALLATION OF PREPAID WATER METERS	PC00100200400800000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution Points	Whole of the Municipality	–	4 000	–	–	–	–
Water Management	LINE REPL.MANDLAZINI RES TO NSELENI P/ST	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 000	–	–	–
Water Management	LOFTHEIM RESERVOIR UPGRADE	PC00100100200400300000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Water Management	Meerenseenpipe Replacement (Wsgl) (Ph I)	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	4 917	5 000	–	–	–	–
Water Management	Mzingazi Upgrd of Water Works In Electr	PC00100100200400500000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	–

Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
											Audited Outcome	Current Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Management		NFRASTR & MAINT OF BULK & DISTR NETW	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management		NFRASTR & MAINT OF BULK & DISTR NETW	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	37 440	–	–	–	–
Water Management		NGW MADLEBE RESERV: UPRG W/WRKS ELE INFR	PC00100100200400500000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply Infrastructure:Water	Water	Water Treatment Works	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	2 000	1 000	500
Water Management		Nseleni Pipe Replacement (Wsig) (Phase I	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 529	–	–	–
Water Management		NSELENI UPRG OF WATER PUMPSTN ELEC INFR	PC00100100200400400000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water Management		Ntambanana Water Reticulation	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
Water Management		NTAMBANANA WATER RETICULATION	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	36 138	56 000	42 000	26 000
Water Management		P/CRESCENT: UPRG WATER PUMPSTN ELEC INFR	PC00100100200400400000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 000	984	–
Water Management		P/CRESCENT: UPRG WATER PUMPSTN ELEC INFR	PC00100100200400400000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	3 135	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Reduction of Non Revenue	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	2 069	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Reduction Of Non-Revenue (CRR)	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Reduction Of Non-Revenue (Wsig)	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	10 428	19 959	18 000	15 000	15 000
Water Management		REPL LINE MANDLAZINI RES TO NSELENI P/ST	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	5 000	2 000
Water Management		REPLACEMENT OF KHOZA PUMPING LINE	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	3 000	3 000	5 000
Water Management		RICHARDS BAY WATER IMPROVEMENTS	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	6 333	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Security Fence for Water Treatment Works	PC00200300300100100000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewOther Assets:Operational	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	5 000	3 000	5 000
Water Management		Tools for Water and Sanitation	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	–	860	1 000	–	–
Water Management		UPGRADE MAGUZULU RESERVOIR OUTLET	PC00100100200400300000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	2 000	–
Water Management		UPGRADE OF JOHN ROSS WATER SUPPLY LINE	PC00100100200400700000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	3 000	–
Water Management		Upgrading of Valves In Esikhaleni	PC00100100200400700000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 000	1 500	500
Water Management		Upgrading Of Valves In Richards Bay	PC00100100200400700000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading: Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Veldenvlei Pipe Replacement (Wsig) (Ph I	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	9 655	–	9 000	13 000	11 000
Water Management		Bulk Master Plan	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	2 000	–	–
Water Management		Bulk Master Plan - Sewer	PC00100100100400700000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	675	–	–	–	–
Water Management		Const of A 2nd Meerensee Reservoir (20M	PC00100200400300000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	–	10 000	5 000
Water Management		CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESE	PC00100200400300000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 788	–	–	–
Water Management		CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESER	PC00100200400300000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	–	5 000	–	–
Water Management		eMpembeni Bulk and Reticulation	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	6 280	1 776	–	–	–
Water Management		eMpembeni Bulk and Reticulation	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	8 597	–	–	–	–
Water Management		EMPEMBENI KWADUBE WATER UPGRADE	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible water supply network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward	–	40 224	66 000	10 000	55 000

**Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Audited	Current Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
											Outcome	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Water Management	MADLEBE (BOMVINI) RESERVOIR 6 UPGRADE	PC00101020040300000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Water Management	MADLEBE (NIWE) RESERVOIR UPGRADE	PC00101020040300000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	2 000	1 500	2 000	
Water Management	New Water Meters	PC00102004080000000000000000000000	New	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply Distribution	Water	Points	Umhlathuze:Ward	-	-	-	8 000	5 000	
Water Management	New Water Meters (Replace IDOB002.253)	PC00102004080000000000000000000000	New	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:NewWater Supply Distribution	Water	Points	Umhlathuze:Ward	4 423	-	5 000	-	-	
Water Management	REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC00101001010408000000000000000000	Renewal	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	3 971	2 000	3 000	-	-	
Water Management	REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC00101001010408000000000000000000	Renewal	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Points	Whole of the Municipality	9 180	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC00101001010408000000000000000000	Renewal	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Water Supply	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	4 000	10 000	
Water Management	ESIKHALENI WATER WORKS SPILLAGE CONTAINM	PC00101020050300000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment	Whole of the Municipality	12 692	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	ESIKHALENI WATER WORKS SPILLAGE CONTAINM	PC00101020050300000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment	Whole of the Municipality	6 067	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	GENERATORS FOR WATER TREATMENT FACIL	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 500	-	-	
Water Management	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER TREATMENT WORKS	PC00101001010400500000000000000000	Renewal	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4 000	424	-	
Water Management	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER TREATMENT WORKS	PC00101020040050000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	4 576	5 000	
Water Management	REPL FILTER MATERIAL MZINGAZI T/WORKS	PC00101001010400500000000000000000	Renewal	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 000	1 500	-	-	
Water Management	WATER TREATMENT PLANTS AUTOMATION	PC00101020040050000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	2 000	4 000	
Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(1)	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewFurniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration	Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewFurniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	33	-	-	-	-	
Finance and Administration	Replace Equip all Fs Sections	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewFurniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	228	199	235	321	
Finance and Administration	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL DEPARTMENTS	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewFurniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	500	250	250	250	
Finance and Administration	SAP Asset Take-On Default Acquis Project	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effiic local govern	Governance	Non-Infrastructure:NewMachinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(4)	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	Alkandstrand Staircse,Viewing Deck,Ramp	PC00101001010800200000000000000000	Renewal	An effiicompel and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing:Renewal:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	425	2 401	1 500	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure											437 939	834 530	835 076	787 985	802 214



Table 71 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

R thousand											Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location							
Parent municipality: None																

## 2.12 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

**1. In year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the City's website.

**2. Internship programme**

The City is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. From the onset of this programme, Council has appointed ten interns on a permanent basis.

**3. Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

**4. Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

**5. Enterprise Risk Management Committee**

A ERM committee has been established and is fully functional

**6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2022/23 MTREF in May 2021 directly aligned and informed by the 2022/23 MTREF.

**7. Annual Report**

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

**8. MFMA Training**

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the City's internal centre and training is ongoing.

## 2.13 Other supporting documents

**Table 72 MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>									
Total Property Rates	549 790	553 085	592 011	623 847	624 839	624 839	689 066	730 410	781 538
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	(72 652)	(44 926)	(40 838)	(6 469)	(7 462)	(7 462)	(7 925)	(8 401)	(8 989)
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>477 138</b>	<b>508 159</b>	<b>551 173</b>	<b>617 378</b>	<b>617 378</b>	<b>617 378</b>	<b>681 140</b>	<b>722 009</b>	<b>772 549</b>
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	1 452 215	1 369 616	1 580 664	1 803 934	1 747 105	1 747 105	1 871 932	2 002 967	2 143 174
<i>month)</i>	(144 736)	(7 555)	–	(12 428)	–	–	–	–	–
<i>month)</i>	(921)	(1 173)	–	(1 383)	(13 811)	(13 811)	(14 639)	(15 664)	(16 761)
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>1 306 558</b>	<b>1 360 888</b>	<b>1 580 664</b>	<b>1 790 123</b>	<b>1 733 295</b>	<b>1 733 295</b>	<b>1 857 292</b>	<b>1 987 303</b>	<b>2 126 414</b>
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	638 764	599 897	497 941	823 618	647 952	647 952	706 990	749 409	801 868
<i>per month)</i>	(131 997)	(3 442)	(494)	(175 824)	(72 314)	(72 314)	(79 545)	(84 318)	(90 220)
<i>month)</i>	(89 055)	(128 948)	–	(177 808)	(105 495)	(105 495)	(116 044)	(123 007)	(131 617)
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>417 712</b>	<b>467 507</b>	<b>497 446</b>	<b>469 986</b>	<b>470 144</b>	<b>470 144</b>	<b>511 401</b>	<b>542 085</b>	<b>580 031</b>

Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (continued)

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	121 080	118 459	103 961	140 337	145 337	145 337	154 057	163 300	174 731
households)	(5 633)	(1 631)	49	(7 300)	-	-	-	-	-
households)	(21 537)	(20 039)	-	(25 427)	(37 727)	(37 727)	(39 990)	(42 390)	(45 357)
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>93 910</b>	<b>96 789</b>	<b>104 010</b>	<b>107 610</b>	<b>107 610</b>	<b>107 610</b>	<b>114 066</b>	<b>120 910</b>	<b>129 374</b>
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	106 819	115 631	101 599	165 624	165 673	165 673	175 613	186 147	199 177
Total landfill revenue	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households)	(1 612)	(2 243)	-	(30 427)	-	-	-	-	-
households)	(20 182)	(23 192)	-	(27 590)	(58 017)	(58 017)	(61 498)	(65 188)	(69 751)
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>85 042</b>	<b>90 197</b>	<b>101 599</b>	<b>107 607</b>	<b>107 656</b>	<b>107 656</b>	<b>114 115</b>	<b>120 959</b>	<b>129 426</b>
<b><u>Other Revenue by source</u></b>									
Insurance Refunds	3 074	559	1 514	4 494	4 494	4 494	4 765	5 051	5 353
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees	1 299	741	677	474	574	574	600	636	681
Cemetery and Burial	462	480	733	524	725	725	751	796	852
Clearance Certificates	408	365	499	496	496	496	496	526	562
Development Charges	19 528	12 311	1 839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees	820	785	503	538	641	641	641	679	727
Escort Fees	435	74	384	311	311	311	325	345	369
Fire Services	532	475	527	-	499	499	520	551	590
Housing Staff/Private	1 294	1 208	1 130	1 475	1 375	1 375	1 416	1 489	1 606
Photocopies and Faxes	253	181	111	277	137	137	137	145	154
Other Revenue	34 245	51 604	27 225	27 696	27 743	27 743	27 584	28 325	29 242
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>62 351</b>	<b>68 783</b>	<b>35 143</b>	<b>36 284</b>	<b>36 994</b>	<b>36 994</b>	<b>37 234</b>	<b>38 542</b>	<b>40 135</b>

**Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	449 379	478 078	519 608	569 526	593 471	593 471	627 359	655 339	688 093
Pension and UIF Contributions	76 943	84 915	92 683	117 726	103 616	103 616	128 244	134 632	141 372
Medical Aid Contributions	38 461	42 138	45 235	58 278	48 447	48 447	62 976	66 129	69 440
Overtime	50 992	59 988	69 189	71 377	74 189	74 189	79 157	83 117	87 276
Performance Bonus	1 944	1 464	545	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 430	2 551	2 680
Motor Vehicle Allowance	47 538	50 020	52 896	64 719	63 380	63 380	68 033	71 438	75 014
Cellphone Allowance	3 865	4 131	6 077	7 864	6 918	6 918	8 657	9 093	9 552
Housing Allowances	4 239	4 067	4 046	5 349	4 438	4 438	5 941	6 291	6 650
Other benefits and allowances	60 452	74 698	87 375	85 703	88 437	88 437	95 506	100 284	105 306
Payments in lieu of leave	18 167	20 385	31 403	55 909	44 072	44 072	39 287	41 200	43 263
Long service awards	430	372	639	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	30 026	30 737	40 953	44 386	40 197	40 197	46 068	51 437	53 157
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>782 436</b>	<b>850 995</b>	<b>950 649</b>	<b>1 084 038</b>	<b>1 070 366</b>	<b>1 070 366</b>	<b>1 164 608</b>	<b>1 222 558</b>	<b>1 282 952</b>
<b><u>Contributions recognised - capital</u></b>									
List contributions by contract	1 814	1 566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sport Development	2 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 248</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	472 658	356 365	347 665	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>472 658</b>	<b>356 365</b>	<b>347 665</b>	<b>435 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>326 552</b>	<b>340 542</b>	<b>351 981</b>

**Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u></b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	855 160	1 072 631	1 072 631	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>855 160</b>	<b>1 072 631</b>	<b>1 072 631</b>	<b>1 242 092</b>	<b>1 219 002</b>	<b>1 219 002</b>	<b>1 258 204</b>	<b>1 384 024</b>	<b>1 522 427</b>
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>									
Cash transfers and grants	15 485	12 936	9 663	14 270	13 656	13 656	13 656	14 066	14 488
Non-cash transfers and grants	297	124	124	515	115	115	561	577	595
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>15 782</b>	<b>13 060</b>	<b>9 787</b>	<b>14 785</b>	<b>13 771</b>	<b>13 771</b>	<b>14 217</b>	<b>14 643</b>	<b>15 082</b>
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>									
Artists and Performers	61	18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering Services	5 760	1 618	1 618	276	1 111	1 111	641	661	681
Fire Protection	314	486	486	175	260	260	278	286	295
Safeguard And Security	60 558	53 313	53 313	60 991	63 413	63 413	69 926	72 024	74 185
Stage And Sound Crew	426	96	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Alien Vegetation Control	1 901	208	208	389	396	396	591	608	627
Burial Services	750	802	802	758	761	761	692	713	735
Occupational Health And Safety	563	425	578	400	685	685	706	727	749
Quality Control	488	–	–	76	–	–	100	103	106
Cleaning Services	3 701	6 365	6 365	7 092	9 334	9 334	9 517	9 802	10 096
Connections/Disconnections Electricity	326	–	–	442	2 541	2 541	2 617	2 696	2 777
Connections/Disconnections Water	6 144	–	–	6 752	10 260	10 260	12 132	12 947	12 871

**Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<u><b>Contracted services</b></u>									
Internal Auditors	8 320	7 595	7 595	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 365	6 556	6 753
Meter Management	7 323	8 415	8 415	9 526	12 800	12 800	10 908	11 235	11 572
Sewerage Services	74 560	18 661	18 661	20 913	19 866	19 866	26 284	27 072	27 885
Traffic Fine Management	1 344	825	825	1 165	1 165	1 165	1 200	1 236	1 273
Business And Advisory Project Management	22 568	38 417	38 417	50 928	49 751	49 751	73 079	72 079	74 138
Consultants And Professional Services Town Planner	1 827	1 230	1 230	3 322	747	747	769	792	816
Consultants And Professional Services Laboratory Services Water	4 001	1 838	1 838	3 495	6 394	6 394	6 586	6 784	6 987
Consultants and Professional Services Research and Advisory	2 426	2 590	2 590	8 206	6 364	6 364	6 405	6 598	6 795
Consultants and Professional Services Valuer and Assessors	2 394	1 481	1 481	982	1 201	1 201	1 135	1 169	1 204
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Advice and Litigation	13 501	5 678	5 678	7 493	7 287	7 287	7 506	7 731	7 963
Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	12 920	6 814	6 814	13 671	12 935	12 935	14 302	14 723	15 159
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	20 626	15 735	15 735	23 780	21 850	21 850	22 552	23 229	23 926
Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	102 899	62 480	62 480	64 429	77 379	77 379	90 195	92 901	96 268
Business and Advisory Human Resources	3 362	1 876	1 876	2 800	3 540	3 540	3 499	3 602	3 708
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Cost Collection	1 998	1 077	1 077	2 200	2 300	2 300	4 035	4 241	4 368
Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	593	4 010	4 010	1 315	2 000	2 000	2 154	2 219	2 286
Contracted Services:Air Traffic and Navigation	–	–	–	4 429	4 149	4 149	4 515	4 650	4 790
Other Contracted Services	7 561	5 577	7 537	14 495	17 775	17 775	16 879	16 797	17 346
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>369 218</b>	<b>247 631</b>	<b>249 743</b>	<b>316 498</b>	<b>342 264</b>	<b>342 264</b>	<b>395 567</b>	<b>404 180</b>	<b>416 355</b>
<u><b>Other Expenditure By Type</b></u>									
General expenses	20 810	18 138	18 612	32 978	33 334	33 334	33 674	34 722	35 810
Commission Prepaid Electricity	6 549	9 336	7 148	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 584	8 842	9 107
Postage/Stamps	2 211	2 355	2 589	9 421	9 106	9 106	8 925	9 193	9 469

**Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Dumping Fees (District Council)	9 130	10 127	12 226	9 438	13 059	13 059	13 625	14 034	14 455
External Computer Services: Internet Charge	707	202	1 051	4 394	4 259	4 259	4 385	4 516	4 652
External Computer Services: Software License	10 551	20 631	14 094	21 675	21 585	21 585	22 317	22 987	23 676
Insurance	6 790	10 448	14 427	15 570	15 570	15 570	16 570	17 132	17 696
Professional Bodies: Membership And Subscription	8 343	8 823	10 120	10 543	10 738	10 738	11 483	12 056	12 657
Remuneration to Ward Committees	5 239	5 990	5 868	6 581	4 381	4 381	6 782	6 985	7 195
Skills Development Fund Levy	6 387	5 816	6 399	8 117	8 933	8 933	8 751	9 171	9 629
Bank Charges	9 512	9 126	8 488	16 702	15 702	15 702	16 919	16 659	17 158
Workmen's Compensation Fund	3 325	3 767	4 262	5 652	6 156	6 156	6 216	6 530	6 860
Uniform And Protective Clothing	5 793	9 285	6 167	7 592	9 719	9 719	10 934	11 261	11 599
Telephone	3 089	5 632	5 429	3 053	6 297	6 297	6 474	6 668	6 868
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Corporate and Municipal Activities	2 719	1 360	736	1 154	1 285	1 285	923	948	975
External Audit Fees	5 292	5 224	5 008	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 299	6 488	6 683
Water Resource Management Charges	27 225	23 081	32 029	32 593	22 593	22 593	29 284	32 212	35 434
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 841	2 916	4 300	3 814	3 814	3 814	4 093	4 216	4 342
Hire Charges	19 662	27 461	28 946	9 121	9 189	9 189	9 944	10 243	10 550
Municipal Services	10 448	24	88 021	80 441	90 341	90 341	101 645	105 236	108 373
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>166 623</b>	<b>179 742</b>	<b>275 919</b>	<b>293 288</b>	<b>300 510</b>	<b>300 510</b>	<b>327 827</b>	<b>340 098</b>	<b>353 189</b>



**Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	231 581	512 292	1 224 788	546 174	546 174	546 174	576 214	605 024	635 276
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	74 844	58 729	76 080	87 972	87 157	87 157	96 921	102 432	108 369
Contracted Services	136 464	72 348	84 361	106 997	116 781	116 781	131 454	135 390	140 025
Other Expenditure	–	–	2 239	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 349	1 389	1 431
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>442 889</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>1 387 467</b>	<b>742 510</b>	<b>751 478</b>	<b>751 478</b>	<b>805 938</b>	<b>844 236</b>	<b>885 101</b>

**Table 73 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

Description	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 140
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	1 857 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 857 292
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511 401	-	-	-	-	511 401
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 066	-	-	-	-	114 066
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	114 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 115
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	-	-	2 907	3 060	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	6 477
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0	50 318	22	-	-	-	5 913	1 100	-	297	-	30	-	-	57 681
Licences and permits	-	-	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526
Agency services	-	-	6 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 179
Other revenue	4 982	632	357	1 668	430	518	784	2 814	3 314	21	14 599	10	2 673	1	4 420	37 225
Transfers and subsidies	8 390	94 388	-	12 575	1 000	-	-	2 500	10 139	-	368 112	7 358	-	-	-	504 462
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>15 936</b>	<b>215 324</b>	<b>63 540</b>	<b>21 766</b>	<b>6 091</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1 930</b>	<b>763 688</b>	<b>1 875 249</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>1 486 207</b>	<b>7 837</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>5 098</b>	<b>4 468 276</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	76 294	174 593	79 236	152 061	52 397	19 432	32 973	123 018	115 428	21 677	237 547	13 504	41 416	8 586	16 446	1 164 608
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	37 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 291
Debt impairment	-	7 646	25 631	-	-	-	-	28 608	68 720	-	41 906	-	-	-	-	172 510
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 389	6 202	332	21 603	14 859	28 388	456	383	49 235	108	178 008	7	70	5	17 506	326 552
Finance charges	104	489	156	1 715	1 125	852	52	1	24 065	-	43 967	0	1	-	339	72 865
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 204
Other materials	581	12 188	3 133	6 612	2 367	923	720	1 320	54 097	1 455	473 176	227	106	24	563	557 492
Contracted services	11 215	4 011	9 145	34 827	30 364	69 175	8 650	38 691	54 669	8 391	111 198	12	10 012	256	4 950	395 567
Transfers and subsidies	973	761	466	7 917	3 613	-	-	-	-	-	487	-	-	-	-	14 217
Other expenditure	38 380	118 934	40 134	91 604	(116 526)	(107 114)	(33 725)	(168 544)	151 789	(3 312)	336 056	(5 854)	167	2 300	(16 462)	327 827
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 798	-	-	-	-	214 798
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>136 936</b>	<b>324 825</b>	<b>158 231</b>	<b>316 339</b>	<b>25 490</b>	<b>11 657</b>	<b>9 126</b>	<b>23 479</b>	<b>1 776 207</b>	<b>28 319</b>	<b>1 637 144</b>	<b>7 895</b>	<b>51 772</b>	<b>11 170</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>4 541 932</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(121 000)</b>	<b>(109 501)</b>	<b>(94 691)</b>	<b>(294 573)</b>	<b>(19 399)</b>	<b>(10 672)</b>	<b>(7 196)</b>	<b>740 209</b>	<b>99 042</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(150 937)</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>(48 040)</b>	<b>(11 050)</b>	<b>(18 245)</b>	<b>(73 656)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 500	30 302	-	10 944	-	-	-	-	14 602	-	147 710	-	-	-	-	205 058
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(119 500)</b>	<b>(79 199)</b>	<b>(94 691)</b>	<b>(283 629)</b>	<b>(19 399)</b>	<b>(10 672)</b>	<b>(7 196)</b>	<b>740 209</b>	<b>113 644</b>	<b>(27 545)</b>	<b>(3 227)</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>(48 040)</b>	<b>(11 050)</b>	<b>(18 245)</b>	<b>131 403</b>

Table 74 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b><u>Call investment deposits</u></b>									
Call deposits	390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Other current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>630 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>530 000</b>	<b>623 186</b>	<b>536 279</b>	<b>782 923</b>
<b><u>Consumer debtors</u></b>									
Consumer debtors	466 600	664 239	964 483	855 654	953 160	616 344	1 180 315	1 294 865	1 420 877
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(104 872)	(249 715)	(493 727)	(339 173)	(412 810)	(128 504)	(751 771)	(935 257)	(1 131 508)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>361 728</b>	<b>414 524</b>	<b>470 757</b>	<b>516 481</b>	<b>540 350</b>	<b>487 840</b>	<b>428 544</b>	<b>359 608</b>	<b>289 369</b>
<b><u>Debt impairment provision</u></b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	59 600	116 872	456 317	257 213	284 226	493 727	579 261	751 771	935 257
Contributions to the provision	78 939	138 606	202 582	93 213	171 634	128 584	172 510	183 486	196 251
Bad debts written off	(33 667)	(5 762)	(165 172)	(11 253)	(43 050)	–	–	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>104 872</b>	<b>249 715</b>	<b>493 727</b>	<b>339 173</b>	<b>412 810</b>	<b>622 311</b>	<b>751 771</b>	<b>935 257</b>	<b>1 131 508</b>
<b><u>Inventory</u></b>									
<b><u>Water</u></b>									
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>1 621</b>	<b>1 745</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>2 522</b>	<b>2 522</b>
<b>System Input Volume</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>603 495</b>	<b>603 495</b>	<b>603 495</b>	<b>616 125</b>	<b>649 493</b>	<b>680 460</b>
Water Treatment Works				324 936	324 936	324 936	469 972	491 648	509 988
Bulk Purchases	123	(134)	(134)	278 559	278 559	278 559	146 153	157 845	170 473
Natural Sources									
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(360 400)</b>	<b>(360 400)</b>	<b>(360 400)</b>	<b>(401 327)</b>	<b>(423 008)</b>	<b>(443 191)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(395 166)</b>	<b>(416 513)</b>	<b>(436 386)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(354 341)</b>	<b>(395 166)</b>	<b>(416 513)</b>	<b>(436 386)</b>
Free Basic Water									
Subsidised Water									
Revenue Water				(354 341)	(354 341)	(354 341)	(395 166)	(416 513)	(436 386)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Free Basic Water									
Subsidised Water									
Revenue Water									

Table MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (Continued)

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Inventory</b>									
<b>Water</b>									
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>	-	-	-	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 161)	(6 495)	(6 805)
Unbilled Metered Consumption									
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption				(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 161)	(6 495)	(6 805)
<b>Water Losses</b>	-	-	-	(243 095)	(243 095)	(243 095)	(214 798)	(226 485)	(237 269)
<b>Apparent losses</b>	-	-	-	(33 925)	(33 925)	(33 925)	(29 530)	(31 131)	(32 606)
Unauthorised Consumption				(12 046)	(12 046)	(12 046)	(10 418)	(10 979)	(11 494)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies				(21 879)	(21 879)	(21 879)	(19 111)	(20 152)	(21 112)
<b>Real losses</b>	-	-	-	(209 170)	(209 170)	(209 170)	(185 268)	(195 354)	(204 664)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains				(131 015)	(131 015)	(131 015)	(116 963)	(123 330)	(129 206)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs				(9 851)	(9 851)	(9 851)	(8 610)	(9 079)	(9 512)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter				(56 149)	(56 149)	(56 149)	(49 078)	(51 750)	(54 218)
Data Transfer and Management Errors				(12 155)	(12 155)	(12 155)	(10 617)	(11 195)	(11 729)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>	-	-	-	(249 154)	(249 154)	(249 154)	(220 959)	(232 980)	(244 074)
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>	1 745	1 611	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 521	2 522	2 522
<b>Consumables</b>									
<b>Standard Rated</b>									
<b>Opening Balance</b>	6 727	8 326	6 547	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 182	5 182	5 182
Acquisitions	6 844	786	786	1 611	141 073	141 073	33 990	35 010	36 060
Issues	(5 245)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(1 797)	(140 691)	(140 691)	(33 990)	(35 010)	(36 060)
Adjustments									
Write-offs									
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>	8 326	6 547	4 800	4 613	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182

**Table MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (Continued)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b><u>Inventory</u></b>									
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>									
Opening Balance	8 389	11 255	14 166	16 403	16 403	16 403	15 034	15 034	15 034
Acquisitions	10 295	12 260	12 260	8 449	8 449	8 449	122 175	128 435	135 144
Issues	(7 429)	(9 350)	(9 350)	(9 819)	(9 819)	(9 819)	(122 175)	(128 435)	(135 144)
Adjustments									
Write-offs									
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	<b>11 255</b>	<b>14 166</b>	<b>16 403</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>15 034</b>	<b>15 034</b>
<b>Land</b>									
Opening Balance	56 055	48 055	31 471	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307
Acquisitions									
Sales									
Adjustments	(8 000)	(16 584)	(16 584)	(17 423)	(17 423)	(17 423)			
Correction of Prior period errors									
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>	<b>48 055</b>	<b>31 471</b>	<b>93 307</b>	<b>75 884</b>	<b>75 884</b>	<b>75 884</b>	<b>93 307</b>	<b>93 307</b>	<b>93 307</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	<b>69 381</b>	<b>53 795</b>	<b>117 032</b>	<b>98 053</b>	<b>98 621</b>	<b>98 621</b>	<b>116 044</b>	<b>116 044</b>	<b>116 044</b>
<b><u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u></b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	14 774 811	14 569 869	14 662 665	16 086 188	15 447 695	15 447 695	16 270 771	17 061 757	17 868 971
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	8 569 336	8 404 211	8 684 772	9 227 130	9 056 857	9 056 857	9 361 296	9 702 107	10 054 359
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>6 205 475</b>	<b>6 165 658</b>	<b>5 977 892</b>	<b>6 859 058</b>	<b>6 390 838</b>	<b>6 390 838</b>	<b>6 909 475</b>	<b>7 359 650</b>	<b>7 814 612</b>

Table MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position (Continued)

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b><u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	87 793	76 067	90 435	86 307	86 307	86 307	126 832	158 578	190 364
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>87 793</b>	<b>76 067</b>	<b>90 435</b>	<b>86 307</b>	<b>86 307</b>	<b>86 307</b>	<b>126 832</b>	<b>158 578</b>	<b>190 364</b>
<b><u>Trade and other payables</u></b>									
Trade Payables	256 164	345 257	345 643	178 679	436 627	436 627	545 959	622 568	703 067
Other creditors	148 964	165 031	165 031	143 033	136 603	136 603	65 953	65 953	65 953
Unspent conditional transfers	10 801	23 344	10 640	25 528	12 439	12 439	12 439	11 724	10 979
VAT	14 328	22 488	52 575	23 365	52 575	52 575	110 621	110 621	110 621
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>430 256</b>	<b>556 120</b>	<b>573 889</b>	<b>370 605</b>	<b>638 243</b>	<b>638 243</b>	<b>734 972</b>	<b>810 867</b>	<b>890 620</b>
<b><u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u></b>									
Borrowing	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	915 267	915 267	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>614 841</b>	<b>540 788</b>	<b>540 423</b>	<b>751 738</b>	<b>915 267</b>	<b>915 267</b>	<b>1 169 022</b>	<b>1 219 763</b>	<b>1 659 650</b>
<b><u>Provisions - non-current</u></b>									
Retirement benefits	224 236	243 928	331 740	274 723	274 723	274 723	261 842	219 248	175 376
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>224 236</b>	<b>243 928</b>	<b>331 740</b>	<b>274 723</b>	<b>274 723</b>	<b>274 723</b>	<b>261 842</b>	<b>219 248</b>	<b>175 376</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b><u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u></b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 458 296	6 305 374	5 448 234	5 448 234	5 681 109	5 989 810	6 153 001
Restated balance	5 902 354	5 595 196	5 458 296	6 305 374	5 448 234	5 448 234	5 681 109	5 615 925	5 765 460
Other adjustments	177 962	(88 868)	(74 774)	232 875	232 875	232 875	(196 587)	401 196	197 055
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 966 930</b>	<b>5 549 124</b>	<b>5 471 481</b>	<b>6 560 750</b>	<b>5 702 800</b>	<b>5 702 800</b>	<b>5 989 810</b>	<b>6 153 001</b>	<b>6 244 039</b>
<b><u>Reserves</u></b>									
Housing Development Fund	–	3 062	3 265	–	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265
Capital replacement	–	456 016	573 371	363 868	363 868	363 868	176 925	163 269	258 512
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>459 078</b>	<b>581 636</b>	<b>363 868</b>	<b>372 133</b>	<b>372 133</b>	<b>185 190</b>	<b>171 535</b>	<b>266 777</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>5 966 930</b>	<b>6 008 201</b>	<b>6 053 117</b>	<b>6 924 617</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 074 933</b>	<b>6 175 000</b>	<b>6 324 535</b>	<b>6 510 816</b>

Table 75 MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Females aged 5 - 14	2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14	2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	45	45	45	45	45
Females aged 15 - 34	2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	84	84	84	84	84
Males aged 15 - 34	2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	79	79	79	79	79
Unemployment	2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	18 231	4 806	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821	136 821
R1 - R1 600	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	5 310	14 200	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085	93 085
R1 601 - R3 200	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	10 370	4 597	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998	16 998
R3 201 - R6 400	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948
R6 401 - R12 800	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364	15 364
R12 801 - R25 600	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373	12 373
R25 601 - R51 200	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659
R52 201 - R102 400	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
R102 401 - R204 800	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388
R204 801 - R409 600	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253
R409 601 - R819 200	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (continued)

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual levels. Projected of 1.45% applied	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area		289 000	332 000	334 000	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Number of poor people in municipal area	Individual with no income and income below R800pm counted. Increase annually of 1.45% projected	250 709	267 418	267 418	202	202	211	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area	Increase of 1.45% projected	67 127	81 005	81 005	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area		-	-	-	52	52	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)		>R1100/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt	>R1000/pmnt
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Included census figure not mentioned under informal hereunder. Annual increase of 1.45% applied	51 605	63 803	63 803	76 477	76 477	79 930	79 930	79 930	79 930	79 930
Informal	Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal dwellings, caravan/tent and other as a possible indication of need/demand. Annual increase of 1.45% applied	5 500	3 082	3 082	10 132	10 132	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589
<b>Total number of households</b>		57 105	66 885	66 885	86 609	86 609	90 519	90 519	90 519	90 519	90 519
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment					5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases					6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)					1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services					98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%



Table 76 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Fidelity Security Services	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	13 466
Freeman Security PTY (LTD)	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	43 726
Select Security Services T/A CRG	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	33 627
Mafoko Security Services	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	32 211
Prosecure	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	19 028
Ocean Dawn	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	10 303
Unitrade 1047 CC T/A Isidingo Security	Yrs	3	TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm Syste	31 October 2023	17 555
Animal Pound	Yrs	3	Animal Pound services	Not yet awarded	501
TMT SERVICES	Yrs	3	Camera Operations for traffic section	31 October 2021	451
Mnatho Trading Enterprise 145 cc	Yrs	3	Hiring of Portable Toilets and Cleaning Services	31 January 2022	196
Leomat	Yrs	2	Esikheleni Intersection	30 December 2023	30 500
Ilifa	Yrs	1	Aquadene Stormwater	30 June 2022	2 300
UWP consulting	Yrs	5	MIG Rural road upgrade Various projects	30 June 2019	2 500
Sikoli	Yrs	1	Rural road upgrade	30 June 2019	18 500
Actophambili Roads pty ltd	Yrs	3	3 year provision of surfaceseals as and when required	02 August 2022	10 504
Ethos transport and roads servicesPty ltd	Yrs	3	3 year supply of hot pre-mix asphalt as and when required	Newly appointed	14 848
HN Consulting	Yrs	3	CIA Phase 1	30 December 2025	10 263
Mariswe Engineering	Yrs	3	Mzingazi bridge	01 January 2023	79 068
Ilifa Engineering	Yrs	3	Empangeni A Rank upgrade	31 July 2025	33 148
Eltwini	Yrs	3	NCA Doubling	30 April 2023	85 000
STM JV Qajana	Yrs	3	Traffic Calming	As and when	755
Zalopath	Yrs	3	Walkways	As and when	1 130
Zalopath	Yrs	3	Anglers Rod/ knorhaanbaai Intersection project	31 March 2020	2 100
Skyv Consulting	Yrs	3	New Design Pedestrian Briges	14 January 2022	4 365
Ilifa Africa Consulting	Yrs	3	Alkanstrand Staircase	14 January 2022	4 725
Gendu Consulting Engineers	Yrs	3	Structural Assessment of Road Bridges	31 March 2022	3 684
KZN SHARKS BOARD	Yrs	3	MESHING OF SHARK NETS (PRICE WILL INFLATE ANNUALLY)	30 June 2022	2 745
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	675
Freeman Security Services	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 686
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	546
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 059
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	547
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 129
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 050
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 344
Free Security Services	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	692
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass cutting	25 October 2023	378
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	378
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 494
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	2 575
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 434
Ilungelo Lamatiwane	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	909
World Focus	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	31 March 2023	674
World Focus 123 CC	Yrs	3	Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	570

**Table 77 MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community and Social Services			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	2 593	3 797	3 754	3 855	4 478
Community and Social Services			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	6 315	6 575	7 670	8 072	8 472
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria: Buildings		P000100200100100200101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	815	1 096	1 129	1 163	1 198
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment		P000100200200200900000000000000000000	Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	–	0	1	1	1
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria: Buildings		P000100200200200200101100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	30	277	292	306	322
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Cemeteries/Crematoria: Buildings		P000100200100100200101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	808	2 936	3 097	3 252	3 415
Community and Social Services			P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	1 240	2 853	3 348	3 479	3 603
Community and Social Services			P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	541	824	766	792	820
Community and Social Services			P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	9 995	11 299	11 820	12 442	13 057
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200200200300101100200000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 653	3 475	4 132	4 319	4 519
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200100100300101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	742	1 442	1 497	1 542	1 588
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment		P000100200200200900000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	25	11	12	12
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200200200300101100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 876	8 351	8 810	9 250	9 713
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200100100300101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	147	10 949	11 551	12 128	12 735
Community and Social Services			P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	298	(11 047)	(10 271)	(10 860)	(11 505)
Community and Social Services			P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 587	12 334	12 082	12 465	12 771
Community and Social Services			P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 507	13 429	15 393	16 212	17 011
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Halls: Buildings		P000100200200200200101100200000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	58	62	66	70
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Halls: Buildings		P000100200100100200101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	181	231	246	262	280
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment		P000100200200200900000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	7	7	7	7
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Halls: Buildings		P000100200200200200101100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	477	1 263	1 333	1 399	1 469
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Halls: Buildings		P000100200100100200101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	74	2 336	2 464	2 587	2 717
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure: New: Furniture and Office Equipment		P000200300500000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment		P000200300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	23	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services			P000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services			P000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	5 801	8 683	9 344	9 725	10 095
Community and Social Services			P000200000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	38 360	40 323	39 110	40 248	41 136
Community and Social Services			P000200000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 445	2 347	2 393	2 524	2 648
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200100200300101100200000000000	Preventative Maintenan: Conditional Based	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	388	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P000100200200200300101100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	494	179	200	206	212
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings		P00010020020020100300101100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	300	–	–	–
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment		P000200300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	122	–	–	–	–
Community and Social Services			P000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi eoon inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(40 147)	(41 101)	(32 571)	(33 432)	(34 041)
Community and Social Services			P000200000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	5 927	6 473	6 463	6 674	6 820
Community and Social Services			P000200000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	682	714	714	746

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	PO00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	13 942	16 368	17 534	18 466	19 376		
Community and Social Services		PO00100220020020020020101000200000000000	Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	19	20	20	21		
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	PO00100200100100200101000200000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	10	37	39	40	41		
Community and Social Services		PO00100220020020020020101000200000000000	Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	150	508	536	563	591		
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Libraries:Buildings	PO00100220010010020010100020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	10	470	496	521	547		
Community and Social Services		Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PD00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	6 360	8 659	9 926	10 308	10 669		
Community and Social Services		Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	37	54	31	33	35		
Community and Social Services		Human Resources	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	1 899	1 883	2 002	2 000	2 088		
Community and Social Services		Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	1 027	1 027	1 130	1 177	1 213	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Heritage Assets:Historic Buildings	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	1 636	1 702	1 917	2 024	2 123		
Community and Social Services		Emergency	PO00100220020020060020000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	-	4	4	4	4	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Heritage Assets:Historic Buildings	PO00100200100100600200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	2	2	2		
Community and Social Services		Emergency	PO00100220020020060020000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	-	113	120	126	132	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Heritage Assets:Historic Buildings	PO00100200100100600200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	6	7	7		
Community and Social Services		Default Project (PD)	PD00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	605	947	1 034	1 075	1 114	
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Prtcl & enhn our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.3 Disaster Management	Whole of the Municipality	226	921	893	931	967			
Community and Social Services		Human Resources	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Prtcl & enhn our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.3 Disaster Management	Whole of the Municipality	1 077	1 411	1 990	2 093	2 198		
Community and Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	PO00100200200200900000000000000000000000	Emergency	Prtcl & enhn our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.3 Disaster Management	Whole of the Municipality	-	4	-	-	0		
Community and Social Services		Default Project (PD)	PD00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Prtcl & enhn our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.3 Disaster Management	Whole of the Municipality	300	518	423	440	457	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	5 277	4 528	4 691	4 844	4 993		
Energy Sources		Human Resources	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	14 027	15 207	16 300	17 163	18 010	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	PO00100100200100500400000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	476	200	2 261	2 329	2 399		
Energy Sources		Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	PO00100100100100100700100000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	403	415	427	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	PO00100100200200100700100000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	859	945	1 040		
Energy Sources		Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	PO00100100100100100800400000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	616	1 324	1 457	1 500	1 545	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	PO00100220020020090000000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	3	3	3	3		
Energy Sources		Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	PO00100200100100900000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	1	1	1	1	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Electrical Infrastructure:LV Networks:Electricity Meters	PO00100100200200100500400000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	365	509	537	563	592		
Energy Sources		Default Project (PD)	PD00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 347	5 061	6 422	6 673	6 910	
Energy Sources	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 081 212	1 225 913	1 265 650	1 391 469	1 529 473		
Energy Sources		Human Resources	PO00220000000000000000000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 544	3 316	4 544	4 774	5 013	
Energy Sources	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsive electricity network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-		

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year Full Year Forecast 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Energy Sources			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	110 495	118 084	132 568	138 338	144 121
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	560	700	700	700
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	71 533	105 583	134 968	141 628	146 891
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	36 303	39 865	45 323	47 701	50 058
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: HV Transmission Conductors: HV Cables	P0001001002020201040010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 804	4 595	4 733	4 875	5 021
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: HV Transmission Conductors: HV Cables	P0001001001001001040010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 981	1 565	3 157	3 251	3 349
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001001001001080010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	3	3
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001002020201080010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4	5	5	5	5
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001001001001070010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 086	4 800	6 948	7 156	7 371
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001002020201070010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	12 389	14 574	12 870	13 256	13 654
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	P0001002001001003001001002000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	650	865	890	917	945
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Electricity Meters	P0001001001001001080040000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	58	505	520	536	552
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P0001002002020209000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10	69	71	73	76
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Network Equipment	P0001001001001001007020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	711	819	843	869	895
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001001001001080010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	3	4	4	4
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001002020201080010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	28	29	31	32
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001001001001070010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 657	51 647	54 488	57 212	60 073
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001002020201070010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	29 917	56 425	59 528	62 505	65 630
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	P0001002002020203001001002000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	104	110	116	121
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	P0001002001001003001001002000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	10	10	11	11
Energy Sources		Capital: Non-infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	PC00200300900000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(6 330)	(75 013)	(76 658)	(80 792)	(85 241)
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	279	423	439	455	472
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 632	11 298	11 952	12 585	13 207
Energy Sources			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 743	3 978	3 925	4 065	4 190
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 130	4 588	4 599	4 662	4 871
Energy Sources			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 402	11 651	13 574	14 285	14 992
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001001001001080010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 577	2 655	2 734	2 816
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001002020201080010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	623	642	661	681
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001001001001070010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	203	209	215	221
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: MV Networks: MV Mini-substations	P0001001002020201070010000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	82	85	87	90
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Public Lighting	P0001001001001001080020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 004	4 412	4 545	4 681	4 822
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Public Lighting	P0001001002020201080020000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 256	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 630
Energy Sources		Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	P0001001001001001080010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive e-con network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	6 384	6 736	7 072	7 426

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: LV Conductors	PO001001002002001008001000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	6 629	6 994	7 343	7 710		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Public Lighting	PO001001001001001008002000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	3 049	3 217	3 378	3 547		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Electrical Infrastructure: LV Networks: Public Lighting	PO001001002002001008002000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 642	1 732	1 818	1 909		
Energy Sources	Capital Non-infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	25	–	–	–	–		
Energy Sources		PD000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 595	(11 028)	(12 537)	(13 209)	(13 930)		
Energy Sources		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	6 145	6 619	7 091	7 389	7 681		
Energy Sources		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 557	4 419	5 611	5 903	6 196		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Traffic Signs	PO001001001001002003002000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	322	587	605	623	641		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Traffic Signs	PO001001002002002003002000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	369	4 178	4 303	4 432	4 565		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	PO001002002002009000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	34	35	36	37		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Traffic Signs	PO001002001001009000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 549	13 796	14 210	14 636	15 075		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Traffic Signs	PO001001001001002003002000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	6 609	6 973	7 322	7 688		
Energy Sources	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Roads Infrastructure: Road Furniture: Traffic Signs	PO001001002002002003002000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	7 595	8 013	8 413	8 834		
Energy Sources		PD000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 699	(8 782)	(10 063)	(10 601)	(11 179)		
Environmental Protection		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	2 045	1 797	1 516	1 633	1 674		
Environmental Protection		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	3 972	4 159	4 307	4 532	4 757		
Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO001002001001003001001002000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	252	59	102	105	108		
Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Open Space: Land	PO001002002002009000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	72	74	76		
Environmental Protection	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	PO001002002002009000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	–	81	84	86	89		
Environmental Protection	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	1	–	–	–	–		
Environmental Protection		PD000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Whole of the Municipality	3 314	3 897	2 554	2 652	2 745		
Executive and Council		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	33 116	36 536	38 976	40 376	41 830		
Executive and Council		PO002000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	53 780	61 257	62 546	65 771	69 102		
Executive and Council	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO001002002002003001001002000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	335	269	269	271		
Executive and Council	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Rail Infrastructure: Rail Lines: Rail Lines and Ballast	PO001001001001005001002000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	25	30	31	32		
Executive and Council	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	PO001002002002009000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	2	2		
Executive and Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–		
Executive and Council		PD000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(103 736)	(106 536)	(106 095)	(110 847)	(115 762)		
Executive and Council		PO003044016003000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	600	–	–	–		
Executive and Council		PO003017005000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	115	118	122	125		
Executive and Council		PO003017005000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	58	60	61	63		
Executive and Council		PO003017005000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	2	2	2		
Executive and Council		PO003017005000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	1	1	1	1		
Executive and Council		PO003017003000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	4	4	4	4		
Executive and Council		PO003017003000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	–	15	16	16	17		

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

[illegible]

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Executive and Council		P00I22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	100	126	148	153	159	
	Executive and Council		P00E22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 865	2 882	3 173	3 336	3 503	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	594	685	828	859	888	
	Executive and Council		P00J22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	107	132	175	181	186	
	Executive and Council		P00K22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 770	4 129	4 272	4 490	4 714	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	907	1 205	1 746	1 809	1 866	
	Executive and Council		P00L22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	70	122	123	128	133	
	Executive and Council		P00M22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 330	2 833	3 104	3 256	3 419	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	711	911	1 151	1 193	1 233	
	Executive and Council		P00N22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	141	302	161	167	174	
	Executive and Council		P00O22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 971	4 477	5 016	5 273	5 536	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	632	773	1 219	1 266	1 310	
	Executive and Council		P00P22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	239	391	310	322	333	
	Executive and Council		P00Q22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 077	3 137	3 363	3 535	3 712	
	Executive and Council	Capital Non-infrastructure>New.Machinery and Equipment	PC02I20300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(3 908)	(3 673)	(3 673)	(3 856)	(4 044)	
	Executive and Council		P00R22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	193	663	683	705	727	
	Executive and Council		P00S22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	2 441	2 470	2 686	2 826	2 967	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality	1 043	1 270	880	914	947	
	Finance and Administration		P00T22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 623	2 817	2 852	2 945	3 040	
	Finance and Administration		P00U22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	21 181	22 636	23 096	24 307	25 511	
	Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure>New.Machinery and Equipment	PC02I20300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(23 635)	(24 268)	(24 855)	(26 110)	(27 361)	
	Executive and Council		P00V22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	120	198	140	143	149	
	Executive and Council		P00W22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 376	4 665	5 006	5 264	5 527	
	Executive and Council		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	951	1 170	1 334	1 386	1 434	
	Finance and Administration		P00X22000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day To Day Running Cost	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	44 335	46 570	43 800	49 105	52 425	
	Finance and Administration		P00Y22000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 389	15 785	18 124	19 080	20 022	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance>Non-infrastructure>Preventative Maintenance>Conditon Based>Machinery and Equipment	PO0I10I20I10I20I0900000000000000000000	Preventative Maintan: Conditional Based	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	60	62	64	66	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance>Non-infrastructure>Corrective Maintenance>Emergency>Machinery and Equipment	PO0I10I20I20I20I02009000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	6	6	6	
	Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure>New.Machinery and Equipment	PC02I20300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 437	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
	Finance and Administration		PD0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (FD)	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(26 680)	(123 414)	(126 723)	(133 229)	(140 122)	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance>Non-infrastructure>Preventative Maintenance>Interval Based>Transport Assets	PO0I10I20I20I10I10I1000000000000000000000	Vehicles: Preventative Maint: Int Based	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	253	2 833	4 921	5 068	5 220	
	Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance>Non-infrastructure>Corrective Maintenance>Emergency>Transport Assets	PO0I10I20I20I20I20I1000000000000000000000	Vehicles: Corrective Maint: Emergency	An effciompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 922	18 505	19 060	19 632	20 221	

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand									Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location							
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Transport Assets	PO00100200100100000000000000000000	Vehicles: Preventative Maint: Int Based	An efficient and responsive econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	12 975	27 768	29 295	30 759	32 297		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Transport Assets	PO00100200200200000000000000000000	Vehicles: Corrective Maint: Emergency	An efficient and responsive econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 264	15 498	16 350	17 168	18 026		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	975	3 408	3 422	3 528	3 637		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	580	589	606	625		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	117	120	123	127		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	8 556	9 407	9 759	10 283	10 789		
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(7 925)	(8 038)	(12 430)	(13 016)	(13 589)		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	91	116	128	133	138		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	1 831	3 257	3 518	3 699	3 883		
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	694	867	782	811	839		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	2 394	2 789	2 938	3 052	3 162		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	6 152	6 610	6 995	7 358	7 723		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO0010020020020030010010020000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	12	13	13	14		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO0010020010010030010010020000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	31	32	32	33		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	PO0010020020020090000000000000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	7	11	11	11	11		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Furniture and Office Equipment	PO0010020020020050000000000000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	12	13	13	14		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO0010020020020030010010020000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	71	74	78	82		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	PO0010020010010030010010020000000000	Emergency	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	88	93	97	102		
Finance and Administration	Capital: Non-infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment	PO0020030090000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–		
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(7 923)	(8 281)	(9 021)	(9 455)	(9 890)		
Finance and Administration		PO0030140020000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	A skilled and capable worfce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	50	156	161	166		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	2 450	741	964	996	1 030		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 871	1 954	2 012	2 073		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	912	932	960	989		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	338	263	271	279		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	–	347	348	359	369		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	27	–	–	–	–		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	10 101	11 444	12 701	13 377	14 036		
Finance and Administration	Capital: Non-infrastructure: New: Machinery and Equipment	PO0020030090000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–		
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	(12 969)	(13 879)	(15 800)	(16 545)	(17 278)		
Finance and Administration		PO0030140020000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	550	374	374	385	397		
Finance and Administration		PO0030140020000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	467	100	103	106	109		
Finance and Administration		PO0030140020000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Quality basic education	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality	382	94	97	100	103		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	54	54	1 841	1 841	1 852		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	75 365	115 131	126 837	131 053	134 708		
Finance and Administration		PO00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effc local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	13 194	14 803	19 432	20 442	21 456		



R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Computer Equipment	P0001020010100400000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	371	4 269	4 397	4 529	4 665		
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Computer Equipment	P0001020020010040000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 370	3 770	3 883	3 999	4 119		
Finance and Administration	Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	P0002003090000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	55	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration		P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(76 282)	(119 844)	(144 734)	(149 700)	(154 125)		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	124	702	731	759	790		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	4 390	6 631	6 586	9 025	9 475		
Finance and Administration		P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 342	1 668	1 853	1 925	1 992		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	2 475	2 194	2 235	2 306	2 379		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 630	3 784	3 977	4 187	4 394		
Finance and Administration	Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	P0002003090000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration		P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 565	2 107	1 864	1 937	2 007		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Cost	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	51	59	60	63	65		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 038	1 047	1 133	1 237	1 338		
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P000100200200200300100100200000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P000100200200200300100100200000000000	Emergency Corrective Maintenance:	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	8	238	252	264	277		
Finance and Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices:Buildings	P000100200100100300100100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	45	47	50	52		
Finance and Administration		P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficiocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	409	484	394	409	423		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	154	2 569	2 611	2 690	2 772		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 690	1 806	2 052	2 160	2 268		
Finance and Administration		P0000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	551	684	529	550	570		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Cost	Cfte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	5 808	7 049	7 474	7 712	7 958		
Finance and Administration		P0002000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Cfte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth									

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand									Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Function		Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location					
Housing	Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing:Buildings Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing:Buildings Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing:Electrical Equipment		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	126	-	-	-	-
Housing			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	14 831	14 595	12 868	13 058	13 244
Housing			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 783	11 397	12 358	13 016	13 658
Housing			P0001002002002003002020202000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	276	586	618	649	682
Housing			P0001002001001003002020202000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	40	88	93	96	103
Housing			P0001002002002003002020200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	15	16	17	18
Housing			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 818	4 769	5 824	6 063	6 296
Internal Audit			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	7 854	6 646	7 017	7 229	7 447
Internal Audit			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 491	3 709	3 797	3 995	4 193
Internal Audit			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	(7 376)	(9 873)	(10 747)	(11 154)	(11 567)
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	-	-
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 199	10 975	12 036	12 369	12 717
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 543	1 654	1 736	1 823
Other			P000100200200200300100100200000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	28	29	30
Other			P0002003009000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
Other			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive economic network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	115	121	414	432	450
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	65	81	79	82	85
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	1 188	1 156	895	943	990
Other			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and efficient local government	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	495	658	602	624	645
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	411	299	331	342	353
Other			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 648	1 676	1 888	1 986	2 085
Other			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 257	1 576	1 099	1 141	1 181
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	448	559	546	563	580
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	1 020	1 033	1 115	1 175	1 233
Planning and Development			P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	820	999	495	514	533
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	16	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	-	-
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	5 433	4 799	3 973	3 508	3 663
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	28	29	30
Planning and Development			P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	12 580	13 349	15 437	16 242	17 046
Planning and Development		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	3 738	5 274	5 268	5 475	5 673	
Planning and Development		P0003020300000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	300	-	-	-	
Planning and Development		P0003042000000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	-	100	-	-	-	
Planning and Development		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	2 894	3 075	3 172	3 263	3 348	
Planning and Development		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	361	461	381	397	414	
Planning and Development		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	302	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	P00010010010010020030020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 606	2 559	2 636	2 715	2 797
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P0001001001001001002001001000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 896	4 658	4 798	4 942	5 090
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010020020020010010000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	602	547	563	580	598
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	227	231	238	245
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	165	670	690	711	732
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020090000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11	148	153	157	162
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Furniture and Office Equipment	P00010020020020020090000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	59	61	63	65
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	P00010010010010020030020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	5 538	5 842	6 134	6 441
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture:Traffic Signs	P00010010020020020030020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	750	792	831	873
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010010010020020010010000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 325	25 331	26 725	28 061	29 464
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010020020020010010000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	812	10 048	10 601	11 131	11 687
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 693	2 841	2 983	3 133
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	5 527	5 831	6 123	6 429
	Road Transport	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	P00020030090000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport		P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	20 514	(15 859)	(14 382)	(15 374)	(16 520)
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 727	6 546	6 077	6 446	6 779
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	31 989	33 856	37 580	39 560	41 513
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010010010020010010000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	32 727	27 209	30 565	33 507	36 739
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010020020020010010000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	498	–	619	637	657
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	187	192	198	204
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010010010020020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	245	379	391	403	415
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020090000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	6	7	7
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Machinery and Equipment	P00010020010010090000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	1	1	1	1
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010010010020010010000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 679	18 870	19 908	20 903	21 948
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Roads Infrastructure:Roads:Land	P00010010020020020010010000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2	3 363	3 547	3 725	3 911
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures:Pedestrian Bridges	P00010010010010020020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2	2 957	3 120	3 276	3 440
	Road Transport		P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(4 385)	(12 028)	(9 261)	(9 810)	(10 420)
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 548	3 420	2 913	2 942	2 974
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	681	718	871	917	963
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals:Buildings	P0001002002002002002001021002000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	44	47	49	52
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance:Non-infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals:Buildings	P00010020010010090000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	39	2	2	2	3
	Road Transport		P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	656	553	873	912	950
	Public Safety		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	108 991	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	5 112	47 611	34 207	35 961	38 071
	Public Safety		P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	37 592	45 380	46 889	49 385	51 817
	Public Safety	Capital Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	P00020030090000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year Full Year Forecast 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Public Safety		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	One a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	11 046	29 507	26 770	27 931	29 088
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	765	1 287	1 324	1 363	1 395
	Road Transport		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 430	12 526	13 535	14 252	14 957
	Road Transport	Capital Non-infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsive network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsive network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 353	5 612	5 289	5 496	5 691
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	6 773	8 608	8 603	8 866	9 080
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	7 923	10 361	10 794	11 369	11 926
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	33	36	37	38
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	515	160	214	228	244
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	2	10	10	11
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	539	568	597	626
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	36	1 478	1 559	1 637	1 719
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	1 964	2 576	2 380	2 484	2 589
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	10 094	11 444	11 361	11 830	12 173
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	51 237	57 276	60 758	63 921	67 077
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	1 203	1 239	1 328	1 367	1 408
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Land	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	5 262	4 987	5 302	5 461	5 625
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Community Facilities: Parks: Land	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	18 571	76 774	80 996	85 046	89 298
	Sport and Recreation	Capital Non-infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	(5 406)	(62 504)	(64 888)	(68 277)	(71 891)
	Public Safety		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	One a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	–	766	792	816	841
	Community and Social Services		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	3 671	4 445	4 445	4 579	4 717
	Community and Social Services		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	872	878	1 003	1 056	1 108
	Community and Social Services		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4.1.3	Whole of the Municipality	730	669	737	770	802
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	410	593	617	637	659
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	5 626	6 282	7 115	7 487	7 856
	Sport and Recreation	Capital Non-infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	2 384	3 212	3 484	3 614	3 734
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	7 340	7 973	8 372	8 675	8 902
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	13 351	14 193	17 460	18 376	19 281
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	16	18	18	19
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	66	70	72	75
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	35	35	36	37
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020020020020020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	962	1 014	1 065	1 118
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance: Non-infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P00010020010010020020020020020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	423	2 418	2 551	2 679	2 813
	Sport and Recreation	Capital Non-infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	3 206	4 414	4 853	5 057	5 256	
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	9 881	14 055	13 636	14 159	14 645	
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	7 415	7 971	9 702	10 221	10 721	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202020202020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	580	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200200200202020202020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	240	262	285	311	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202020202020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	421	698	733	755	778	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020209000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	21	132	145	149	154	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200200200202020202020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	799	843	885	930	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202020202020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	9	836	882	926	972	
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	5 877	6 616	6 804	7 106	7 400	
	Sport and Recreation		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	11 526	12 158	9 813	10 000	10 196	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202020202020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	17	30	30	31	32	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200200200202020202020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	4	50	53	55	58	
	Sport and Recreation	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Sport and Recreation Facilities: Outdoor Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202020202020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	7	7	7	
	Sport and Recreation		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	310	289	443	462	481	
	Waste Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	31 413	32 420	35 592	36 865	38 262	
	Waste Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	64 528	71 320	74 227	78 119	81 967	
	Waste Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets: Operational Buildings: Municipal Offices: Buildings	P000100200100100300100100200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	10	11	11	11	
	Waste Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020020209000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	256	70	72	74	
	Waste Management		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	16 127	42 902	47 034	49 193	51 385	
	Waste Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 881	3 189	3 880	4 004	4 133	
	Waste Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	27 718	28 895	32 374	34 113	35 780	
	Waste Management	Capital Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P000200300900000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Management		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Management		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	7 147	17 126	16 111	16 846	17 589	
	Waste Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 190	1 170	1 177	1 217	1 246	
	Waste Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 119	602	774	816	857	
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020202010160020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	3	6	6	7	
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202010160020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	6	12	12	13	
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Buildings	P00010020020020020202010160020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	664	701	736	772	
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Community Assets: Community Facilities: Public Ablution Facilities: Buildings	P000100200100100202010160020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	149	157	165	173	
	Waste Water Management		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	138	310	368	385	401	
	Waste Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	515	361	392	387	352	
	Waste Water Management		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	61	82	71	74	77	
	Waste Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 800	13 940	12 364	12 673	12 956	
	Waste Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 377	16 241	16 830	17 715	18 588	

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year Full Year Forecast 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Buildings	P00010010010010080010030000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	507	2 301	2 371	2 442	2 515
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Buildings	P00010010020020080010030000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	538	473	499	514	529
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00010010010010080010060000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 583	2 399	2 471	2 546	2 622
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020080000000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 508	5 408	5 688	5 828	6 003
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Buildings	P00010010010010080010030000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 998	16 785	17 708	18 594	19 523
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Buildings	P00010010020020080010030000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 623	10 233	10 795	11 335	11 902
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00010010010010080010060000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	496	523	549	577
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00010010020020080010060000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	810	855	897	942
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD) Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 193	(16 781)	(18 863)	(19 885)	(20 988)
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	69 960	79 769	71 247	72 556	73 997
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Pump Station Electrical Equipment	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	35 681	37 783	41 055	43 228	45 351
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Pipe Work	P00010010010010080030100000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 649	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00010010010010080020020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 895	1 127	1 161	1 196	1 232
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00010010020020080020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	998	3 897	4 057	4 179	4 304
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Pipe Work	P00010010010010080030100000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 465	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Machinery and Equipment	P00010020020020080000000000000000000000	Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	4	60	62	64
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00010010010010080020020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 575	6 328	6 676	7 010	7 360
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00010010020020080020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	18 666	18 553	19 573	20 552	21 580
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD) Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	8 610	494	13 981	14 646	15 277
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Retention: Pipe Work	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	20 744	21 569	17 926	18 102	18 288
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Drainage Collection: Drainage	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 184	2 487	1 390	1 463	1 536
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Drainage Collection: Drainage	P00010010010010030010030000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 360	416	3 003	3 093	3 186
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure: Drainage Collection: Drainage	P00010010020020080030100300000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	2 671	2 751	2 834
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Coastal Infrastructure: Revelements: Earthworks	P00010010010010090030020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 089	1 122	1 156
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00010010020020030020060000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	499	137	2 591	2 875	2 961
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00010010010010030020060000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 204	1 730	3 599	3 707	3 818
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Drainage Collection: Drainage	P00010010010010030010030000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 744	3 941	4 158	4 366	4 585
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure: Drainage Collection: Drainage	P00010010020020080030100300000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 526	1 610	1 690	1 775
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Emergency: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00010010020020030020060000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	70	3 081	3 251	3 413	3 584
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00010010010010030020060000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	968	11 523	12 157	12 765	13 403
	Waste Water Management	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New Machinery and Equipment	P00020030090000000000000000000000000000	Capital: Non-Infrastructure: New	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00000000000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD) Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(742)	(13 519)	(15 007)	(15 790)	(16 625)
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Storm water Infrastructure: Storm water Conveyance: Pipe Work	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	29 792	32 104	40 241	39 640	40 783
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	P00020000000000000000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 926	17 851	17 018	17 896	18 783
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: Civil Structure	P00010010010010080030400000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 465	5 266	6 248	6 436	6 629
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based: Sanitation Infrastructure: Waste Water Treatment: External Facilities	P00010010010020080030020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based	An efficient and responsive information network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	6 080	6 242	6 429

Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Waste Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment:External Facilities	PO0010010010010080302000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 327	5 130	5 284	5 442	5 606	
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–	
	Waste Water Management		PD00	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11 195	14 211	13 392	13 966	14 525	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	7 682	7 635	8 118	9 041	10 132	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 794	11 874	12 959	13 652	14 320	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070400200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	25	26	26	27	
	Water Management			Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	86	145	160	165	170	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	PO0010020010010090000000000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 149	63	64	66	68	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery and Equipment	PO0010020020010090000000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	537	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Boreholes:Mechanical Equipment	PO0010010010010070200600000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	334	344	354	365	
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management		PD00	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	5 751	7 563	(21 671)	(23 305)	(25 082)	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	98 567	7 996	9 263	9 895	10 325	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	25 581	27 716	29 431	30 989	32 511	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070400200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	62	617	663	714	768	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010020020070400200000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	5 466	15 534	5 270	5 470	5 679	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Points:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070500200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	215	237	260	286	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Land	PO0010010010010070900100000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	339	349	360	371	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070400200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 290	7 189	7 585	7 964	8 362	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010020020070400200000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	38 693	45 965	48 493	50 918	53 463	
	Water Management		PD00	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(30 974)	(37 364)	(30 097)	(31 746)	(33 531)	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	133 961	121 226	129 889	134 829	135 946	
	Water Management		PO0020000000000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	24 912	27 039	29 387	30 943	32 462	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070400200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	5 751	3 362	3 510	3 673	3 846	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010020010070400200000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	259	259	267	275	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010020020070400200000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	16 766	8 500	8 843	9 211	9 600	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Points:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070500200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	676	1 853	2 002	2 165	2 343	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	PO0010020020020090000000000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	10	7	7	7	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment:Land	PO0010010010010070900100000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	509	524	540	556	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010010010070400200000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 669	9 270	9 780	10 269	10 782	
	Water Management	Operational Maintenance-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	PO0010010020020070400200000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	30 011	38 018	40 109	42 115	44 219	
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	PC0020030090000000000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	–	–	–	–	
	Water Management		PD00	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi e-con inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 311	(14 468)	(7 303)	(7 756)	(8 309)	



**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	14 139	18 703	15 275	16 143	16 817
	Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 018	4 321	3 488	3 673	3 850
	Water Management		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Water Management		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 957	3 733	4 581	4 774	4 964
	Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Cost	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	18 726	30 934	37 377	40 667	44 252
	Water Management		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 927	1 149	2 434	2 541	2 647
	Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Cost	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	182 507	648 508	664 134	698 223	730 439
	Water Management		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	20 916	26 087	25 426	26 739	28 063
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pipe Work	P0001001001001007004020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	4 943	4 267	4 457	4 659	4 874
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure :Corrective Maintenance:Emergency:Machinery and Equipment	P0001002002002009000000000000000000	Emergency Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	120	120	123	127
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure :Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery and Equipment	P0001002001001009000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	488	500	515	530
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance-Non-infrastructure :Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery and Equipment	P0001002002001009000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Planned Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	90	90	93	95
	Water Management	Operational:Maintenance-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment/Land	P000100100100100700900100000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	532	548	565	582
	Water Management		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(942)	–	–	–	–
	Water Management		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient compet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	27 963	27 119	39 469	41 345	43 243
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	1 944	2 016	878	921	965
	Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure>New-Machinery and Equipment	P0002003009000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	1	–	–	–	–
	Finance and Administration		P0003050006000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	656	434	1 622	1 580	1 535
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	46 118	91 378	106 512	110 354	114 434
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 000	1 030	1 061	1 093
	Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	63 227	73 344	83 445	87 887	92 212
	Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure>New-Machinery and Equipment	P0002003009000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	4	–	–	–	–
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	70	–	–	–	–
	Finance and Administration		P00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–

**Table MBRR SA38 - Consolidated detailed operational projects (continued)**

R thousand									Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location						
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	(144 145)	(153 510)	(184 375)	(192 398)	(200 540)	
Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	465	1 232	1 279	1 318	1 360	
Finance and Administration		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	4 430	5 436	7 075	7 436	7 807	
Finance and Administration		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	1 622	1 284	1 661	1 724	1 782	
Environmental Protection		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	329	268	272	273	
Environmental Protection		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	49	51	53	
Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1.1.4	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	14	14	14	
Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	36	60	52	55	58	
Executive and Council		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 599	3 459	3 854	4 073	4 268	
Executive and Council		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	69	101	516	539	562	
Planning and Development		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	30	55	150	155	161	
Planning and Development		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 272	2 962	3 481	3 662	3 844	
Planning and Development		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	81	501	521	540	
Health		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	20	423	434	447	462	
Health		P00020000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	1 938	2 212	2 084	2 191	2 301	
Health		PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	34	41	380	395	409	
Total Operational expenditure								3 678 024	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419	

## 2.14 Municipal manager's quality certificate



### Annexure N



Your ref: KZN 282  
Contact: Municipal Manager

Our file ref: 5/1/1 - 2022/23  
In response to DMS No: DMS 1530909  
Date: 18 May 2022

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Nkosenye Zulu, Acting Municipal Manager of the City of uMhlathuze, hereby certify that the Adopted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Plan (MTREF) and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adopted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

MR NG ZULU

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF CITY OF uMHLATHUZE KZN282

SIGNATURE:

DATE:

18/05/2022



ALL CORRESPONDENCE MUST BE ADDRESSED TO THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER